

# ALVA'S INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

## Master of Business Administration (MBA)

**Course Name :** CONSUMER BEHAVIOR ( 18MBAMM301 )

**Class :** Semester 3 HM

**Ms Priya Jyothi  
Sequeira  
Assistant Professor,  
2019-20**



### 1 . Faculty Details

|                           |   |                          |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>               | : | Ms Priya Jyothi Sequeira |
| <b>Qualification</b>      | : | Others                   |
| <b>Department</b>         | : | MBA                      |
| <b>Permanent Address</b>  | : |                          |
| <b>Phone Number</b>       | : | 8904142098               |
| <b>Email ID</b>           | : | priyakwt@gmail.com       |
| <b>Specimen Signature</b> | : | _____                    |



### 2 . Course Allotted

| Allotted Duty | Course Title         | Course Code |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Theory 1      | SERVICES MARKETING   | 18MBAMM303  |
| Theory 2      | MARKETING MANAGEMENT | 18MBA15     |
| Theory 3      | CONSUMER BEHAVIOR    | 18MBAMM301  |

### 3 . Academic calendar 2019-20 ( Semester 3 )

| Date        | Day       | Event                                       |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 8 Aug 2019  | THURSDAY  | Term End Date                               |
| 8 Aug 2019  | THURSDAY  | Commencement of 3rd semester MBA            |
| 12 Aug 2019 | MONDAY    | Bakrid                                      |
| 15 Aug 2019 | THURSDAY  | Independence Day                            |
| 24 Aug 2019 | SATURDAY  | Janmashtami                                 |
| 2 Sep 2019  | MONDAY    | Ganesha Chaturthi                           |
| 10 Sep 2019 | TUESDAY   | Moharam                                     |
| 19 Sep 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 20 Sep 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 21 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 28 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Mahalaya Amavase                            |
| 30 Sep 2019 | MONDAY    | Commencement of 1st semester MBA            |
| 1 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Gandhi Jayanthi                             |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 3 Oct 2019  | THURSDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 4 Oct 2019  | FRIDAY    | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 5 Oct 2019  | SATURDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 7 Oct 2019  | MONDAY    | Ayudha Pooja                                |
| 8 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Vijayadashami                               |
| 24 Oct 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 25 Oct 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 26 Oct 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |

| Date        | Day       | Event  |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 27 Oct 2019 | SUNDAY    | Naraka Chaturdashi                           |
| 29 Oct 2019 | TUESDAY   | Balipadyami Diwali                           |
| 1 Nov 2019  | FRIDAY    | Kannada Rajyotsava                           |
| 10 Nov 2019 | SUNDAY    | Id- Milad                                    |
| 14 Nov 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 15 Nov 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 16 Nov 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 26 Nov 2019 | TUESDAY   | Kanakadasa Jayanthi                          |
| 2 Dec 2019  | MONDAY    | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 3 Dec 2019  | TUESDAY   | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 4 Dec 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 5 Dec 2019  | THURSDAY  | Last Working Day for 3rd semester MBA        |
| 12 Dec 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 13 Dec 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 14 Dec 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 25 Dec 2019 | WEDNESDAY | Christmas                                    |
| 11 Jan 2020 | SATURDAY  | Term not found                               |

### 4 . Timetable

|            | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |                      | 5   | 6   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|
|            | 09:00 AM<br>09:50 AM  | 09:50 AM<br>10:40 AM  | 11:00 AM<br>11:50 AM  | 11:50 AM<br>12:40 PM  | 12:40 PM<br>01:40 PM | 01:40 PM<br>02:30 PM  | 02:30 PM<br>03:20 PM  |
| <b>MON</b> |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |
| <b>TUE</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>WED</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |
| <b>THU</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>FRI</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |
| <b>SAT</b> | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      |   |   |

## **5 . Department Details**

### **5 . 1 Preliminary Information**

#### **PROGRAM OUTCOMES(PO's)**

- 1. Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems :** Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems.
- 2. Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making :** Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making.
- 3. Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability :** Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability
- 4. Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business :** Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business
- 5. Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment :** Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment

#### **PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES(PSO's)**

- PSO 1 :** Graduates will be able to understand, analyze and work with financial data and provide desired solutions to the stakeholders
- PSO 2 :** Graduates will be able to use technology with use in their specific domain of expertise
- PSO 3 :** Graduates will be endowed with life long learning skills, critical thinking skills and research outlook
- PSO 4 :** Prepared graduates for entrepreneurship, ethical leadership and social value creation
- PSO 5 :** Developed graduates for corporate jobs with global outlook

## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 Course Content**

**Title of the Course : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR**

**Semester : 3**

**Academic Year : 2019-20**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Subject Code : 18MBAMM301                  | IA Marks : 40   |
| Hours/week : 5                             | Total Hours : 56  |
| Exam Hours : 3                             | Exam Marks : 60   |
| Course Plan Author : Priya Jyothi Sequeira | Planned Date : 2019-08-26   |
| Checked by : Dr Claret Mendonca            | At the end of this course student will be able to :<br>2019-08-26 |

#### **Objectives: To enable students**

- 1 . To understand the concept of consumer behavior, decision making by consumers, behavioral variables and its influences on consumer behavior
- 2 . To comprehend the social and cultural dimensions of consumer behavior.
- 3 . To provide an insight of the psychological and behavioral concepts of consumers.

#### **Course Outcomes (COs) :**

- 1 . Define basic concepts of Consumer Behaviour , Indian Consumer, Consumerism, Consumer Movement Define Consumer Behaviour Concepts
- 2 . Understand Consumer Behaviour Models, Consumer decision making process and situational influences Consumer Behaviour Models
- 3 . Apply theories and strategies of Motivation and Personality to consumer behaviour and CRM
- 4 . Apply learning theories, Models of Attitude and Communication Strategies to Consumer Behaviour Theories on Learning, Attitude and Communication
- 5 . Analyze external influence on Consumer Behaviour
- 6 . Understanding Diffusion of Innovation on Consumer Behaviour



## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 . 1 Course Syllabus**

**Objectives: To enable students** **Title of the Course : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR**

**Subject Code : 18MBAMM301**

#### **Module 1**

Introduction to the study of Consumer Behaviour :

Meaning & Definition of Consumer Behaviour , Difference between consumer & Customer, Nature & characteristics of Indian Consumers, Consumerism: meaning, Consumer Movement in India, Rights & Responsibilities of consumers in India, Benefits of consumerism

#### **Module 2**

Models of Consumer Behaviour :

Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model, Howard Sheth Model, Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour, Internal Influences, External Influences

Consumer Decision Making :

Consumer Buying Decision Process, Levels of Consumer Decision Making , Four views of consumer decision making, On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages, Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, Situational Characteristics and consumption behaviour

#### **Module 3**

Individual Influences on Consumer Behaviour and CRM :

Motivation: Basics of Motivation, Needs, Goals, Positive & Negative Motivation, Rational Vs Emotional motives, Motivation Process, Arousal of motives, Selection of goals, Motivation Theories and Marketing Strategy - Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, McGuire's Psychological Motives (Cognitive Preservation Motives, Cognitive Growth Motives, Affective Preservation Motives, Affective Growth Motives)

Personality :

Basics of Personality, Theories of Personality and Marketing Strategy (Freudian Theory, Neo-Freudian Theory, Trait Theory), Applications of Personality concepts in Marketing, Personality and understanding consumer diversity, Brand Personality, Self and Self-Image

Perception :

Basics of Perception & Marketing implications, Elements of Perception, Dynamics of Perception, Influence of perception on CB, Consumer Imagery, Perceived price, Perceived quality, price/quality relationship, Perceived Risk, Types of risk, How to consumers'handle risk

**Module 4**

Individual Influences on Consumer Behaviour :

Learning: Elements of Consumer Learning, Marketing Applications of Behavioural Learning Theories, Classical Conditioning , Pavlovian Model, Neo-Pavlovian Model, Instrumental Conditioning

Attitude :

Basics of attitude, the nature of attitude, Models of Attitude and Marketing Implication, (Tri-component Model of attitude, Multi attribute attitude models, Elaboration Likelihood Model)

Persuasive Communication :

Communications strategy, Target Audience, Media Strategy, Message strategies, Message structure and presentation

**Module 5**

External Influences on Consumer Behaviour :

Social Class: Social Class Basics, What is Social Class? Social class & Social status, the dynamics of status consumption, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India

Culture :

Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour, Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures, Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis , Crosscultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problems

Groups :

Meaning and Nature of Groups, Types Family: The changing structure of family, Family decision making and consumption related roles, Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, The family life cycle & marketing strategy, Traditional family life cycle & marketing implications, Reference Groups: Understanding the power & benefits of reference groups, Factors that affect reference group influence, Types of reference group, Reference Group Appeals

**Module 6**

Consumer Influence and Diffusion of Innovations :

Opinion Leadership: Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders

**6 . Course Information****6 . 1 . 2 Text Books and Reference Books****REFERENCE BOOKS :**

- 1 . Consumer Behavior in Indian Perspective – Suja Nair, Himalaya Publications, 2015
- 2 . Consumer Behavior: Building Marketing Strategy – Del I. Hawkins, & Others, 11/e, TMH
- 3 . Consumer Behavior- Satish K. Batra& S H HKazmi, Excel Books.

## 6 . Course Information

### 6 . 2

**Semester : 3**
**Section : HM**
**Course : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR**

| P<br>e<br>r<br>i<br>o<br>d | Planned    |   |                                | Execution  |   |                                |
|----------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                            | Date       | Topic   | Source material to be referred | Date       | Topic   | Source material to be referred |
| <b>1</b>                   |            |   |                                |            |   |                                |
| 1                          | 2019-08-26 | Meaning & Definition of Consumer Behaviour          | -                              | 2019-08-26 | Meaning & Definition of Consumer Behaviour  | -                              |
| 2                          | 2019-08-26 | Meaning & Definition of Consumer Behaviour          | -                              | 2019-08-26 | Difference between consumer & Customer, Nature & characteristics of Indian Consumers, scope                                       | -                              |
| 3                          | 2019-08-31 | Difference between consumer & Customer              | -                              | 2019-08-31 | Consumerism: meaning, Nature, Significance  | -                              |
| 4                          | 2019-08-31 | Difference between consumer & Customer              | -                              | 2019-08-31 | Difference between consumer & Customer, Benefits of consumer  | -                              |
| 5                          | 2019-09-07 | Nature & characteristics of Indian Consumers        | -                              | 2019-09-04 | Rights & Responsibilities of consumers in India   | -                              |
| 6                          | 2019-09-07 | Consumerism: meaning                                | -                              | 2019-09-06 | Consumerism: meaning  | -                              |
| 7                          | 2019-09-09 | Consumer Movement in India                          | -                              | 2019-09-06 | Consumer Movement in India  | -                              |
| 8                          | 2019-09-09 | Rights & Responsibilities of consumers in India     | -                              | 2019-09-07 | Consumer Movement in India  | -                              |
| 9                          | 2019-09-14 | Benefits of consumerism                             | -                              | 2019-09-07 | Rights & Responsibilities of consumers in India, Different cases on rights of consumers was discussed along with various examples | -                              |
| <b>2</b>                   |            |   |                                |            |   |                                |
| 10                         | 2019-09-16 | Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model           | -                              | 2019-09-12 | Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model   | -                              |
| 11                         | 2019-09-16 | Howard Sheth Model                                  | -                              | 2019-09-12 | Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour   | -                              |
| 12                         | 2019-09-21 | Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour | -                              | 2019-09-12 | Internal Influences, External Influences  | -                              |
| 13                         | 2019-09-21 | Internal Influences                                 | -                              | 2019-09-14 | Input-Process-Output Model  | -                              |

|          |            |   |   |            |  |       |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|--|-------|
| 14       | 2019-09-23 | External Influences   | - | 2019-09-16 | External Influences, Economic model of consumer behavior   | -     |
| 15       | 2019-09-23 | Consumer Buying Decision Process, Levels of Consumer Decision Making  | - | 2019-09-23 | Consumer Buying Decision Process, Levelsof Consumer Decision Making, Consumer Buying Decision Process            | Ref 1 |
| 16       | 2019-09-30 | Four views of consumer decision making  | - | 2019-09-30 | Four views of consumer decision making   | -     |
| 17       | 2019-09-30 | On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages   | - | 2019-09-18 | On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages  | Ref 1 |
| 18       | 2019-10-05 | Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence   | - | 2019-09-30 | Four views of consumer decision making, On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages                        | Ref 1 |
| 19       | 2019-10-05 | Situational Characteristics and consumption behaviour   | - | 2019-09-30 | On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages  | -     |
| <b>3</b> |            |   |   |            |  |       |
| 20       | 2019-10-12 | Motivation: Basics of Motivation, Needs, Goals, Positive & Negative Motivation  | - | 2019-09-30 | On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages  | -     |
| 21       | 2019-10-12 | Rational Vs Emotional motives, Motivation Process, Arousal of motives   | - | 2019-09-30 | On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages  | Ref 1 |
| 22       | 2019-10-14 | Selection of goals, Motivation Theories and Marketing Strategy - Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, McGuire's Psychological Motives (Cognitive Preservation Motives | - | 2019-10-05 | Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence | Ref 1 |
| 23       | 2019-10-14 | Cognitive Growth Motives, Affective Preservation Motives, Affective Growth Motives)   | - | 2019-10-05 | Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, SituationalCharacteristics and consumption behaviour    | Ref 1 |
| 24       | 2019-10-19 | Basics of Personality, Theories of Personality and Marketing Strategy (Freudian Theory  | - | 2019-10-05 | SituationalCharacteristics and consumption behaviour, On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages          | Ref 1 |
| 25       | 2019-10-19 | Neo-Freudian Theory, Trait Theory)  | - | 2019-10-12 | Motivation: Basics of Motivation, Goals, Positive & Negative Motivation  | Ref 1 |

|          |            |   |   |            |   |       |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|---|-------|
| 26       | 2019-10-21 | Applications of Personality concepts in Marketing, Personality and understanding consumer diversity | - | 2019-10-12 | Motivation: Basics of Motivation, Needs, Goals, Positive & Negative Motivation  | Ref 1 |
| 27       | 2019-10-21 | Brand Personality, Self and Self-Image  | - | 2019-10-12 | Rational Vs Emotional motives, Motivation Process, Arousal of motives   | -     |
| 28       | 2019-10-26 | Basics of Perception & Marketing implications, Elements of Perception, Dynamics of Perception       | - | 2019-10-12 | Rational Vs Emotional motives, Motivation Process, Arousal of motives, Motivation Process   | Ref 1 |
| 29       | 2019-10-26 | Influence of perception on CB, Consumer Imagery, Perceived price                                    | - | 2019-10-12 | Rational Vs Emotional motives, Motivation Process, Arousal of motives   | Ref 1 |
| 30       | 2019-11-02 | Perceived quality, price/ quality relationship, Perceived Risk                                      | - | 2019-10-14 | Selection of goals, Motivation Theories and Marketing Strategy - Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, McGuire's Psychological Motives (Cognitive Preservation Motives | -     |
| 31       | 2019-11-02 | Types of risk, How to consumers' handle risk  | - | 2019-10-14 | Cognitive Growth Motives, Affective Preservation Motives, Affective Growth Motives)   | -     |
| <b>4</b> |            |   |   |            |   |       |
| 32       | 2019-11-04 | Learning: Elements of Consumer Learning, Marketing Applications of Behavioural Learning Theories    | - | 2019-10-19 | Basics of Personality, Theories of Personality and Marketing Strategy (Freudian Theory  | -     |
| 33       | 2019-11-04 | Classical Conditioning , Pavlovian Model  | - | 2019-10-19 | Neo-Freudian Theory, Trait Theory)  | -     |
| 34       | 2019-11-09 | Neo-Pavlovian Model   | - | 2019-10-21 | Applications of Personality concepts in Marketing, Personality and understanding consumer diversity   | -     |
| 35       | 2019-11-09 | Instrumental Conditioning   | - | 2019-10-21 | Brand Personality, Self and Self-Image  | -     |
| 36       | 2019-11-11 | Basics of attitude, the nature of attitude  | - | 2019-10-26 | Basics of Perception & Marketing implications, Elements of Perception, Dynamics of Perception   | -     |

|    |            |   |   |            |   |   |
|----|------------|---|---|------------|---|---|
| 37 | 2019-11-11 | Models of Attitude and Marketing Implication, (Tri-component Model of attitude  | - | 2019-10-26 | Influence of perception on CB, Consumer Imagery, Perceived price                                | - |
| 38 | 2019-11-16 | Multi attribute attitude models   | - | 2019-11-02 | Perceived quality, price/ qualityrelationship, Perceived Risk                                   | - |
| 39 | 2019-11-16 | Elaboration Likelihood Model)   | - | 2019-11-02 | Types of risk, How to consumers'handle risk   | - |
| 40 | 2019-11-18 | Communications strategy, Target Audience  | - | 2019-11-04 | Learning: Elements of Consumer Learning, Marketing Applications ofBehavioural Learning Theories | - |
| 41 | 2019-11-18 | Media Strategy  | - | 2019-11-04 | Classical Conditioning, Pavlovian Model   | - |
| 42 | 2019-11-23 | Message strategies  | - | 2019-11-09 | Neo-Pavlovian Model   | - |
| 43 | 2019-11-23 | Message structure and presentation  | - | 2019-11-09 | Instrumental Conditioning   | - |
| 5  |            |   |   |            |   |   |
| 44 | 2019-11-25 | Social Class:Social Class Basics, What is Social Class? Social class & Social status  | - | 2019-11-11 | Basics of attitude, the nature of attitude  | - |
| 45 | 2019-11-25 | the dynamics of status consumption  | - | 2019-11-11 | Models of Attitude andMarketing Implication, (Tri-component Model of attitude                   | - |
| 46 | 2019-11-30 | Features of Social Class  | - | 2019-11-16 | Multi attributeattitude models  | - |
| 47 | 2019-11-30 | Five Social-Class Categories in India   | - | 2019-11-16 | Elaboration Likelihood Model)   | - |
| 48 | 2019-12-02 | Basics, Meaning, Characteristics  | - | 2019-11-18 | Communications strategy, TargetAudience   | - |
| 49 | 2019-12-02 | Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviou   | - | 2019-11-18 | Media Strategy  | - |
| 50 | 2019-12-02 | Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures   | - | 2019-11-23 | Message strategies  | - |
| 51 | 2019-12-02 | Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis , Crosscultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problems | - | 2019-11-23 | Message structure andpresentation   | - |

|          |            |  |   |            |   |   |
|----------|------------|--|---|------------|---|---|
| 52       | 2019-12-02 | Meaning and Nature of Groups, Types Family: The changing structure of family, Family decision making and consumption related roles           | - | 2019-11-25 | Social Class: Social Class Basics, What is Social Class? Social class & Social status | - |
| 53       | 2019-12-02 | Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, The family life cycle & marketing strategy, Traditional family life cycle & marketing implications | - | 2019-11-25 | the dynamics of status consumption  | - |
| 54       | 2019-12-02 | Reference Groups: Understanding the power & benefits of reference groups, Factors that affect reference group influence                      | - | 2019-11-30 | Features of Social Class  | - |
| 55       | 2019-12-02 | Types of reference group, Reference Group Appeals  | - | -          | -   |   |
| <b>6</b> |            |  |   |            |   |   |
| 56       | 2019-12-02 | Opinion Leadership: Dynamics of opinion leadership process   | - | -          | -   |   |
| 57       | 2019-12-02 | Measurement of opinion leadership  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 58       | 2019-12-02 | Market Mavens  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 59       | 2019-12-02 | Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 60       | 2019-12-02 | Creation of Opinion Leaders  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 61       | 2019-12-02 | Diffusion of Innovations: Diffusion Process (Innovation, Communication channels  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 62       | 2019-12-02 | Social System, Time) Adoption Process: Stages  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 63       | 2019-12-02 | categories of adopters Post Purchase Processes: Post Purchase Processes, Customer Satisfaction   | - | -          | -   |   |
| 64       | 2019-12-02 | and customer commitment: Post purchase dissonance, Product use and non use   | - | -          | -   |   |
| 65       | 2019-12-02 | Disposition, Product disposition   | - | -          | -   |   |



**6 . Course Information****6 . 2 . 1 Compliance Report****Semester : 3****Section : HM****Course : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR**

| <b>Module No.</b> | <b># of Classes Planned(till date)</b> | <b>Planned Effort(till date)</b> | <b># of Classes Executed(till date)</b> | <b>Actual Efforts(till date)</b> | <b>% Coverage</b> |
|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1                 | 9                                      | 7hrs 30min                       | 9                                       | 7hrs 30min                       | 100.0             |
| 2                 | 15                                     | 12hrs 30min                      | 15                                      | 12hrs 30min                      | 100.0             |
| 3                 | 15                                     | 12hrs 30min                      | 15                                      | 12hrs 30min                      | 100.0             |
| 4                 | 12                                     | 10hrs 0min                       | 12                                      | 10hrs 0min                       | 100.0             |
| 5                 | 12                                     | 10hrs 0min                       | 3                                       | 2hrs 30min                       | 25.0              |
| 6                 | 10                                     | 8hrs 20min                       | 0                                       | 0hrs 0min                        | 0.0               |



### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 2 . 2 CO PO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PO | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 2  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 3  |      |      |      |      |      |



### 6 . Course

#### 6 . 2 . 3 CO-PSO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PSO | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO 4 | PSO 5 |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CO 1   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 2   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 3   |       |       |       |       |       |

**6 . Course Information****6 . 3 Other Assessment****ASSIGNMENT****: CONSUMER BEHAVIOR****: 18MBAMM301**

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| # : 1        | : 5          |
| : 2019-11-18 | : 2019-12-05 |
| : 2          | : Understand |
| : Question   |              |

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| # : 2        | : 5          |
| : 2019-11-18 | : 2019-12-05 |
| : 2          | : Understand |
| : Survey     |              |

**SEMINAR/PRESENTATION****: CONSUMER BEHAVIOR****: 18MBAMM301**

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| 1                | : 5 |
| 2019-11-19       | : 2 |
| : Understand     |     |
| : Various Topics |     |



| USN        | Name                              | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                       | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                      | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA<br>ROOPESH<br>RAMACHANDRA | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                          | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED<br>SHEIKH             | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY<br>ANIRUDHAN               | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                           | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D                       | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK<br>NAIK             | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                          | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN<br>G N              | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M                         | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrakantha                     | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S<br>HEGDE                | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH<br>KUMAR                | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                         | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                           | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                           | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                            | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN                     | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA<br>GOUDAR                | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA<br>MANJUNATHA<br>NAIK    | 5            | -            | 5                      |

| USN        | Name                            | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA<br>T                | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA<br>NORONHA               | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                          | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                        | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA<br>MANJUNATHA<br>SHETTY | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM                     | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K<br>SHETTY              | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                      | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ<br>PRABAKAR<br>SHETTI   | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                       | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B                     | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH<br>SHETTY N            | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                     | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI                  | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T                       | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                         | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                      | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN<br>WILSTON CARLO         | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                           | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                         | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                       | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH<br>NAYAK                | 5            | -            | -                      |

| USN        | Name                    | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY       | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN             | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R               | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R              | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN          | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N              | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA               | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV          | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK    | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D             | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M             | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA         | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                 | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE              | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A          | 5            | -            | -                      |



### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 4 Internal Assessment

##### Internal : 1

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 20/09/2019

Subject : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (18MBAMM301)

Time : 15:00 - 16:30

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

| Part A                 |   |   |    |   |    |
|------------------------|---|---|----|---|----|
| Answer any 2 questions |   |   |    |   |    |
| 1                      | a | Define Consumer Behaviour?  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 1                      | b | Describe the benefits of 'Consumerism'?   | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 1                      | c | Write a Short note on 'Consumer Movement in India'?   | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 2                      | a | Differentiate between Consumer and Customer?  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2                      | b | Explain 3 levels of Decision Making Process ?   | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 2                      | c | Explain Input- Process- Output Model of Consumer Behaviour with an example .  | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| 3                      | a | What do you mean by 'Reference Group'. Give example.  | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 3                      | b | Explain 'Nicosia Model'   | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 3                      | c | Write briefly about Howard Sheth Model  | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| Part B                 |   |   |    |   |    |
| Answer all questions   |   |   |    |   |    |
| 4                      |   | Case Study: Martin Incorporation was involved in the cosmetics and perfume business. The company was following the product concept of marketing and catered only to their existing customers, while paying no attention to the changing needs and demands of the consumers. A marketing graduate named Ash, joined the company and advised the company about necessary changes that must be made in the product on the basis of changing taste and preferences of consumers to successfully sell the companies product. Mr. Ash modernised the products and spent about 30 lakhs on packaging etc. On the basis of relevant income and social factors that affect the consumers. The product manager and assistant manager were not happy with the efforts made by Mr. Ash as even after 6 months of implementation of suggested changes the company was not able to achieve effective growth in sales. Questions: 1). Do you agree with the Product Manager, and | 10 | 2 | L3 |

Why? 2).What are the various factors(Internal and external) , could have been considered ? Elaborate in detail .

|            |                             |   | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|
|            |                             |   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                    | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 3   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY             | P | 1   | 6   | 9   | 3   | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 38.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN               | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 7   | 9.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 44   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T                   | P | 2   | 3   | 6   | 0   | 2   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 19   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA                   | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 2   | 4   | 2.5 | 0   | 6   | 7   | 24.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY           | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 3   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 40.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA              | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 6   | 10  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 9   | 46.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE     | P | 2   | 4   | 4   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 25   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M                   | P | 1   | 0   | 6   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 9   | 19   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA             | P | 2   | 6.5 | 7.5 | 3   | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO        | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 7   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 43   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK          | P | 3   | 5   | 7   | 2.5 | 5   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 33   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                   | P | 3   | 3   | 7   | 2   | 0   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 27   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK               | P | 1.5 | 3.5 | 7.5 | 3   | 7   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 30   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                   | P | 2.5 | 7   | 9.5 | 3   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8.5 | 46.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                       | P | 1.5 | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 6   | 8.5 | 7.5 | 39.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N                  | P | 2   | 1   | 6   | 0   | 2   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 22   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T               | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 5.5 | 7   | 3   | 2.5 | 7   | 5.5 | 33   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                     | P | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6.5 | 9.5 | 7.5 | 45   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                     | P | 2   | 6   | 5   | 3   | 3   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 34   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE                  | P | 2.5 | 7   | 8   | 3   | 3.5 | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8.5 | 35.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M                 | P | 3   | 6   | 6   | 3   | 3   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 37   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN              | P | 1   | 7   | 9   | 2   | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 38   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 3   | 3   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 39   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P | 1   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P | 1   | 4   | 7   | 3   | 3   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 32   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P | 2   | 6.5 | 0   | 3   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 18   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P | 1   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 0   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P | 3   | 6   | 6   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 24   | Understand |

|            |                           |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3 |   |   | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|---|-----|------|------------|
|            |                           |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a  | b | c |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R                | P  | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 0   | 8   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5   | 35   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH        | P  | 3   | 7   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3  | 0 | 8 | 5   | 33   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                  | P  | 1   | 7   | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6   | 39   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI            | P  | 0   | 6   | 8   | 3   | 5.5 | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4   | 26.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrakantha             | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 7   | 3   | 3.5 | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6.5 | 36.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE           | P  | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5.5 | 40.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI   | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D               | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 6   | 3   | 1.5 | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 8   | 34.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                 | P  | 1   | 5   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2  | 5 | 7 | 5   | 30   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK      | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 6.5 | 3   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 7   | 40   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                  | P  | 1   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 3   | 6   | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5   | 37   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN               | P  | 0   | 7   | 7   | 3   | 5   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 3   | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR           | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 7.5 | 2   | 3   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 8   | 37   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                    | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA MANJUNATHA NAIK  | P  | 2   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 3   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4   | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                | P  | 1.5 | 4.5 | 8   | 1.5 | 3   | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4.5 | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D               | P  | 3   | 4   | 8   | 3   | 3   | 4   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4   | 29   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B               | P  | 1   | 5   | 7   | 0.5 | 6   | 6   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 2.5 | 28   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA GOUDAR           | P  | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 3   | 8.5 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 7.5 | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                   | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                   | P  | 2   | 7   | 10  | 3   | 6   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 7   | 44   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                   | P  | 1   | 6   | 5   | 1   | 0   | 5   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 8   | 26   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                   | P  | 2   | 5   | 5   | 3   | 3   | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4   | 29   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A            | P  | 1   | 1   | 0   | 2.5 | 0   | 1   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 3.5 | 9    | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                 | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 9   | 3   | 7   | 8   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6.5 | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM               | P  | 1   | 6   | 5   | 3   | 3   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5   | 32   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV            | P  | 1   | 6.5 | 6.5 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6   | 29   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA MANJUNATHA SHETTY | P  | 2   | 5   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 4 | 6 | 8   | 29   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                | P  | 2   | 6   | 7   | 3   | 2   | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6   | 33   | Apply      |



**Internal : 2**

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 25/10/2019

Subject : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (18MBAMM301)

Time : 15:00 - 16:00

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | What is JND ? Explain with an example?   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|--|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Explain types of Motivation  | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Explain Maslow's Need theory with proper examples  | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | a | What is Brand Personality? Give examples   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | b | Explain Freudian Theory  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Explain how Personality influences consumer behaviour  | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | a | What is consumer Imagery. What are the different ways consumers perceive the products and brands | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | b | Write a note on elements of Perception   | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Explain dynamics of perception in detail   | 10 | 2 | L2 |

### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | Case Study on McDonald's Corporation<br>McDonald's corporation is the World's largest chain of hamburger fast restaurants, serving nearly 52 million customers daily. Each McDonald's restaurant is operated by a franchisee and affiliate or the corporation itself. McDonald's operates over 31,000 restaurants worldwide, employing more than 15 million people. Most restaurants offer both counter service and drive through service with indoor and some time outdoor seating. Some outlets feature large indoor or outdoor playgrounds with re-designed interiors in golden yellow, equipped with hanging lights. The restaurant will sport a new design with less plastic and more brick and mood and offer armchairs, sofas, Wifi connection and counters. Plasma TV's will offer news and weather reports, 'flexible' zone will be targeted at families and will have booths with fabric cushion with colorful patterns and flexible seating. Questions: How has the company gained consumer insights? (3) How has McDonald's created service | 10 | 1 | L2 |
|---|--|---|----|---|----|

differentiation?(3) “To attract Indian customer’, what strategy need to be opted by Mc. Donald’s? (4)

|            |                             |   | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|
|            |                             |   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                    | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 6.5 | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY             | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN               | P | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 8.5 | 6.5 | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T                   | P | 2   | 5   | 7.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 6.5 | 6   | 33.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA                   | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 6.5 | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 38.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY           | P | 0   | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6   | 7.5 | 5   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA              | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6.5 | 6   | 8   | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE     | P | 0   | 5.5 | 7   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 27.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M                   | P | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 6   | 4   | 34.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA             | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 5   | 38   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO        | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 6.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 43.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK          | P | 0   | 6.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 3.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                   | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 7   | 8   | 38.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK               | P | 1   | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 2.5 | 7   | 6.5 | 34.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                   | P | 1   | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 5   | 37.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                       | P | 2.5 | 7   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 8   | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N                  | P | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 2   | 6   | 2.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T               | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 4   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                     | P | 2.5 | 7   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6.5 | 9   | 6.5 | 43   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                     | P | 2   | 3   | 8.5 | 3   | 6.5 | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 32.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE                  | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6.5 | 8   | 6   | 40.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M                 | P | 1.5 | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 6   | 6.5 | 35.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN              | P | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 2.5 | 6   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4.5 | 33.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 6.5 | 40   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P | 2   | 5   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 4   | 6   | 5   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P | 2   | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 3   | 7   | 6   | 34.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 4.5 | 38.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6   | 4   | 5.5 | 36   | Understand |



|            |                           |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|
|            |                           |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R                | P  | 2   | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 3.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH        | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 5   | 38.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                  | P  | 0   | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 3   | 7   | 4   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI            | P  | 1.5 | 6.5 | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 10   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrakantha             | P  | 2   | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 6   | 8.5 | 6   | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE           | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 5   | 38.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI   | P  | 1.5 | 4   | 6.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 2   | 4   | 6.5 | 26   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D               | P  | 1.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 1.5 | 5   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                 | P  | 0   | 5.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 7   | 6   | 28.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK      | P  | 2   | 3   | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 3.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                  | P  | 0   | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 2   | 7.5 | 6   | 31.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN               | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR           | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 7   | 40   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                    | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 41   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA MANJUNATHA NAIK  | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2   | 6.5 | 7.5 | 5   | 37.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                | P  | 2.5 | 5.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 5   | 7.5 | 6   | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D               | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 2.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 32.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B               | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 3   | 2.5 | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA GOUDAR           | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 7   | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                   | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                   | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 9   | 7   | 42.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                   | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                   | P  | 0   | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 5.5 | 6   | 3.5 | 29.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A            | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 4   | 6   | 7   | 33.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                 | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 41   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM               | P  | 0   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 7.5 | 7   | 32.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV            | P  | 0   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 4   | 6.5 | 6   | 31.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA MANJUNATHA SHETTY | P  | 2.5 | 2.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 6   | 35.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 4   | 5   | 32   | Understand |



**Internal : 3**

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 03/12/2019

Subject : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (18MBAMM301)

Time : 15:00 - 16:30

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | Explain Marketing Mavens   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|--|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Describe the different types of reference groups                 | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Explain the family life cycle and marketing strategies in detail | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | a | What is Diffusion Process  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | b | Give a brief account of stages in adoption process               | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Describe the elements of diffusion of innovation in details      | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | a | What is Social Class   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | b | Explain dynamics of Opinion leadership process                   | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Types of CRM strategies for building relationship marketing      | 10 | 1 | L2 |

### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | Case Study: Rahul's Dream A store of home accessories after his father's death, Rahul returned to India and inherited a small (Rs. 10 lakhs annual sales) furniture manufacturing company. " Home Products Pvt. Ltd. " in Bangalore. The Company was manufacturing and selling at lower price, home furniture retailers. These people earned higher profit margins as compared to bigger competitors, who had to spend heavily on advertising and sales promotion. However, Rahul was more interested in opening a store to market home accessories. He wanted the store to be highly visible and known for its product range consisting of glass top tables with intricately carved teakwood base, well designed compact sofas and bed sets, designer candle stands, curio shelves, clothes hangers, etc. Rahul was willing to plough back his export earnings into his venture to make it a reality. He planned to start with a single store and then build a chain of such stores by the end of five years. The target market aimed for is the upper middle and upper class consumer. The location of the store is planned keeping in mind the preferences of the consumer, who prefers quiet locations to noisy shopping places. The | 10 | 12 | L3 |
|---|--|--|----|----|----|

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | price range between Rs. 3000 for a table to Rs. 55,000 for a leather upholstered sofa. Rahul is of the opinion that although customers are price conscious, being more aware of interior décor, would be willing to spend on home accessories just to “keep up the Joneses”. A survey also indicated that word of mouth communication, more than advertisements in the mass media or direct mailers to prospective customers plays a key role in influencing consumers purchase decisions, especially in the case of home accessories. Questions Do you think reference group influence is relevant in this case. Explain with proper points (5) In your opinion, which reference group(s) can act as a spokesperson for the company.(5) |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|

|            |                         |    | Q1  |     |   | Q2  |   |     | Q3  |   |     | Q4 |      |            |  |
|------------|-------------------------|----|-----|-----|---|-----|---|-----|-----|---|-----|----|------|------------|--|
|            |                         |    | a   | b   | c | a   | b | c   | a   | b | c   |    |      |            |  |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |  |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY         | P  | 3   | 6   | 9 | 2   | 7 | 9   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8  | 44   | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN           | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |  |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T               | P  | 2.5 | 4   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 1.5 | 4 | 6   | 8  | 32   | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA               | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8 | 2   | 6 | 9   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 1  | 35   | Understand |  |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY       | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |  |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA          | P  | 2.5 | 7   | 9 | 2.5 | 7 | 8.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 9  | 45.5 | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 9 | 2   | 5 | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8  | 41.5 | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M               | P  | 1   | 7   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 2   | 0 | 9   | 6  | 34   | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA         | P  | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |  |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO    | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |  |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK      | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 7 | 1.5 | 6 | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6  | 35   | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K               | P  | 3   | 5   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 2   | 5 | 8.5 | 8  | 40.5 | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK           | P  | 2   | 7   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 2.5 | 6 | 8   | 8  | 41.5 | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M               | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |  |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                   | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |  |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N              | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 7 | 2   | 5 | 7   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6  | 34.5 | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T           | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |  |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                 | P  | 1   | 6   | 9 | 1   | 6 | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7  | 38   | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                 | P  | 1   | 5   | 8 | 2   | 6 | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7  | 35   | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE              | P  | 2   | 5   | 9 | 2   | 7 | 7.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6  | 38.5 | Apply      |  |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M             | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 9 | 1   | 6 | 7   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7  | 38.5 | Apply      |  |





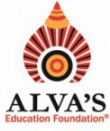
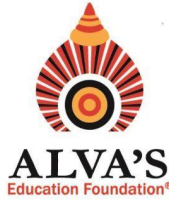
|            |                             |    | Q1  |   |   | Q2  |   |   | Q3 |     |   | Q4 |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|----|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|----|-----|---|----|------|------------|
|            |                             |    | a   | b | c | a   | b | c | a  | b   | c |    |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN              | P  | 2.5 | 7 | 9 | 2   | 7 | 7 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 42.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P  | 0   | 0 | 0 | 2.5 | 7 | 9 | 3  | 7   | 9 | 8  | 45.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P  | 2   | 5 | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 2  | 4   | 7 | 6  | 34   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P  | 3   | 6 | 8 | 1   | 6 | 7 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 39   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P  | 2   | 6 | 9 | 2   | 6 | 8 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P  | 3   | 7 | 9 | 3   | 7 | 9 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 46   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P  | 2.5 | 7 | 9 | 2.5 | 7 | 4 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 7  | 39   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R                  | P  | 3   | 7 | 9 | 3   | 7 | 5 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH          | P  | 2   | 6 | 9 | 2   | 6 | 7 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 7  | 39   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                    | P  | 2.5 | 7 | 9 | 2   | 7 | 7 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 42.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI              | P  | 2   | 2 | 9 | 2   | 6 | 8 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 4  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N           | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandranatha                | P  | 2   | 6 | 7 | 2   | 2 | 2 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 21   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE             | P  | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI     | P  | 2   | 4 | 3 | 2   | 6 | 6 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 4  | 27   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D                 | P  | 2.5 | 6 | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 1  | 6.5 | 6 | 7  | 38   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                   | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK        | P  | 2   | 6 | 8 | 2.5 | 6 | 8 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 40.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                    | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN                 | P  | 2   | 0 | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 11   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR             | P  | 2   | 5 | 2 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 9    | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                      | P  | 2.5 | 7 | 9 | 2.5 | 6 | 4 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 7  | 38   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA MANJUNATHA NAIK    | P  | 2   | 6 | 8 | 2   | 6 | 8 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 40   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                  | P  | 0   | 0 | 0 | 2   | 5 | 9 | 3  | 6   | 8 | 8  | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D                 | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B                 | P  | 2   | 6 | 8 | 2   | 5 | 0 | 2  | 6   | 6 | 3  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA GOUDAR             | P  | 3   | 7 | 9 | 3   | 7 | 9 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 46   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                     | P  | 2   | 6 | 5 | 2   | 6 | 7 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 36   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                     | P  | 1   | 6 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 7    | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                     | P  | 0   | 0 | 0 | 1   | 4 | 6 | 1  | 3.5 | 5 | 4  | 24.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                     | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A              | P  | 2   | 4 | 6 | 1   | 6 | 6 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 5  | 30   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                   | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |



|            |                           |    | Q1 |   |   | Q2 |   |   | Q3 |   |   | Q4 |    |          |
|------------|---------------------------|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|----------|
|            |                           |    | a  | b | c | a  | b | c | a  | b | c |    |    |          |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM               | Ab | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | No Level |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV            | Ab | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | No Level |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY N         | Ab | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | No Level |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA MANJUNATHA SHETTY | Ab | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | No Level |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                | P  | 1  | 3 | 3 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 8  | 19 | Apply    |







# ALVA'S INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

## Master of Business Administration (MBA)

**Course Name :** SERVICES MARKETING ( 18MBAMM303 )

**Class :** Semester 3 HM

**Ms Priya Jyothi  
Sequeira  
Assistant Professor,  
2019-20**



### 1 . Faculty Details

|                           |   |                          |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>               | : | Ms Priya Jyothi Sequeira |
| <b>Qualification</b>      | : | Others                   |
| <b>Department</b>         | : | MBA                      |
| <b>Permanent Address</b>  | : |                          |
| <b>Phone Number</b>       | : | 8904142098               |
| <b>Email ID</b>           | : | priyakwt@gmail.com       |
| <b>Specimen Signature</b> | : | _____                    |



### 2 . Course Allotted

| Allotted Duty | Course Title         | Course Code |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Theory 1      | SERVICES MARKETING   | 18MBAMM303  |
| Theory 2      | MARKETING MANAGEMENT | 18MBA15     |
| Theory 3      | CONSUMER BEHAVIOR    | 18MBAMM301  |

### 3 . Academic calendar 2019-20 ( Semester 3 )

| Date        | Day       | Event                                       |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 8 Aug 2019  | THURSDAY  | Term End Date                               |
| 8 Aug 2019  | THURSDAY  | Commencement of 3rd semester MBA            |
| 12 Aug 2019 | MONDAY    | Bakrid                                      |
| 15 Aug 2019 | THURSDAY  | Independence Day                            |
| 24 Aug 2019 | SATURDAY  | Janmashtami                                 |
| 2 Sep 2019  | MONDAY    | Ganesha Chaturthi                           |
| 10 Sep 2019 | TUESDAY   | Moharam                                     |
| 19 Sep 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 20 Sep 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 21 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 28 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Mahalaya Amavase                            |
| 30 Sep 2019 | MONDAY    | Commencement of 1st semester MBA            |
| 1 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Gandhi Jayanthi                             |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 3 Oct 2019  | THURSDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 4 Oct 2019  | FRIDAY    | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 5 Oct 2019  | SATURDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 7 Oct 2019  | MONDAY    | Ayudha Pooja                                |
| 8 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Vijayadashami                               |
| 24 Oct 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 25 Oct 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 26 Oct 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |



| Date        | Day       | Event  |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 27 Oct 2019 | SUNDAY    | Naraka Chaturdashi                           |
| 29 Oct 2019 | TUESDAY   | Balipadyami Diwali                           |
| 1 Nov 2019  | FRIDAY    | Kannada Rajyotsava                           |
| 10 Nov 2019 | SUNDAY    | Id- Milad                                    |
| 14 Nov 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 15 Nov 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 16 Nov 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 26 Nov 2019 | TUESDAY   | Kanakadasa Jayanthi                          |
| 2 Dec 2019  | MONDAY    | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 3 Dec 2019  | TUESDAY   | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 4 Dec 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 5 Dec 2019  | THURSDAY  | Last Working Day for 3rd semester MBA        |
| 12 Dec 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 13 Dec 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 14 Dec 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 25 Dec 2019 | WEDNESDAY | Christmas                                    |
| 11 Jan 2020 | SATURDAY  | Term not found                               |

### 4 . Timetable

|            | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |                      | 5   | 6   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|
|            | 09:00 AM<br>09:50 AM  | 09:50 AM<br>10:40 AM  | 11:00 AM<br>11:50 AM  | 11:50 AM<br>12:40 PM  | 12:40 PM<br>01:40 PM | 01:40 PM<br>02:30 PM  | 02:30 PM<br>03:20 PM  |
| <b>MON</b> |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |
| <b>TUE</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>WED</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |
| <b>THU</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>FRI</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |
| <b>SAT</b> | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      |   |   |

## **5 . Department Details**

### **5 . 1 Preliminary Information**

#### **PROGRAM OUTCOMES(PO's)**

- 1. Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems :** Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems.
- 2. Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making :** Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making.
- 3. Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability :** Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability
- 4. Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business :** Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business
- 5. Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment :** Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment

#### **PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES(PSO's)**

- PSO 1 :** Graduates will be able to understand, analyze and work with financial data and provide desired solutions to the stakeholders
- PSO 2 :** Graduates will be able to use technology with use in their specific domain of expertise
- PSO 3 :** Graduates will be endowed with life long learning skills, critical thinking skills and research outlook
- PSO 4 :** Prepared graduates for entrepreneurship, ethical leadership and social value creation
- PSO 5 :** Developed graduates for corporate jobs with global outlook

## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 Course Content**

**Title of the Course : SERVICES MARKETING**

**Semester : 3**

**Academic Year : 2019-20**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Subject Code : 18MBAMM303                  | IA Marks : 40   |
| Hours/week : 5                             | Total Hours : 56  |
| Exam Hours : 3                             | Exam Marks : 60   |
| Course Plan Author : Priya Jyothi Sequeira | Planned Date : 2019-10-15   |
| Checked by : Dr Claret Mendonca            | At the end of this course student will be able to :<br>2019-10-15 |

#### **Objectives: To enable students**

- 1 . To acquaint the students with the characteristics of services and their marketing implications.
- 2 . To discuss and conceptualizethe service quality, productivity in services, role of personnel in service marketing and to manage changes in the environment.
- 3 . To familiarize the students with the GAPS model and strategizing towards closing the GAPS for effective services marketing

#### **Course Outcomes (COs) :**

- 1 . Define concepts of Service Marketing and Models pertaining to Service Marketing
- 2 . Understanding Customer Expectation through Market Research
- 3 . Understanding Service Standards and Yield Management
- 4 . Apply Strategies for enhanced Customer Participation in Service
- 5 . Analyze effective Communication and Pricing Strategies in Service Marketing
- 6 . Understanding Physical evidence and Service scapes in Service Marketing

## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 . 1 Course Syllabus**

**Objectives: To enable students Title of the Course : SERVICES MARKETING**

**Subject Code : 18MBAMM303**

#### **Module 1**

Introduction to services :

Concepts, contribution and reasons for the growth of services sector, difference in goods and service in marketing, characteristics of services, concept of service marketing triangle, service marketing mix, GAP models of service quality

Consumer behaviour in services :

Search, Experience and Credence property, consumer expectation of services, two levels of expectation, Zone of tolerance, Factors influencing customer expectation of services, Customer perception of services- Factors that influence customer perception of service, Service encounters, Customer satisfaction, Strategies for influencing customer perception

#### **Module 2**

Understanding customer expectation through market research :

Key reasons for GAP 1, using marketing research to understand customer expectation, Types of service research, Building customer relationship through retention strategies , Relationship marketing, Evaluation Of customer relationships, Benefits of customer relationship, levels of retention strategies, Market segmentation, Basis & targeting in services

#### **Module 3**

Customer defined service standards :

“Hard” & “Soft” standards, challenges of matching supply & demand in capacity, four common types of constraints facing services, optimum v/s maximum use of capacity, strategies for matching capacity & demand, Yield management, balancing capacity utilization, pricing, Waiting line strategies, four basic Waiting line strategies, Leadership & Measurement system for market driven service performance, key reasons for GAP-2 service leadership, Creation of service vision and implementation, Service quality as profit strategy, Role of service quality In offensive and defensive marketing

#### **Module 4**

Employee role in service designing :

Boundary spanning roles, Emotional labour, Source of conflict, Quality- productivity trade off, Strategies for closing GAP3, Customer's role in service deliver, Importance of customer & customer's role in service delivery, Strategies for enhancing-Customer participation, Delivery through intermediaries, Key intermediaries for service delivery, Intermediary control strategies

#### **Module 5**

Role of marketing communication :

Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery, Methodology to exceed customer expectation, Pricing of services, Role of price and value in provider GAP 4, Role of non-monitory cost, Price as an indicator of service quality , Approaches to pricing services, pricing strategies

**Module 6**

Physical evidence in services :

Importance of Physical Evidence, Elements of Physical Evidence, Physical Evidence Strategies, Guidelines for Physical Evidence

Service scapes :

Types of service scapes, Objective and Goals of services capes Role of services capes, Approaches for understanding service scapes effects, Frame work for understanding services capes & its effect on behaviour, Guidance for physical evidence strategies

**6 . Course Information****6 . 1 . 2 Text Books and Reference Books****REFERENCE BOOKS :**

- 1 . Services Marketing - RajendraNargundkar, 3/e, TMH, 2010
- 2 . Services Marketing - Hoffman & Bateson, 4/e, Cengage Learning-2007
- 3 . Services Marketing: Operation, Management and Strategy-Kenneth E Clow& David L. Kurtz, 2/e, Biztantra, 2007

## 6 . Course Information

### 6 . 2

**Semester : 3**
**Section : HM**
**Course : SERVICES MARKETING**

| P<br>e<br>r<br>i<br>o<br>d | Planned    |   |                                | Execution  |   |                                |
|----------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                            | Date       | Topic   | Source material to be referred | Date       | Topic   | Source material to be referred |
| <b>1</b>                   |            |   |                                |            |   |                                |
| 1                          | 2019-08-14 | Concepts, contribution and reasons for the growth of services sector                                      | -                              | 2019-08-14 | Concepts, contribution and reasons for the growth of services sector                                      | -                              |
| 2                          | 2019-08-14 | difference in goods and service in marketing, characteristics of services                                 | -                              | 2019-08-14 | difference in goods and service in marketing, characteristics of services                                 | -                              |
| 3                          | 2019-08-19 | concept of service marketing triangle, service marketing mix  | -                              | 2019-08-19 | concept of service marketing triangle, service marketing mix  | -                              |
| 4                          | 2019-08-19 | GAP models of service quality   | -                              | 2019-08-19 | GAP models of service quality   | -                              |
| 5                          | 2019-08-21 | Search, Experience and Credence property, consumer expectation of services                                | -                              | 2019-08-21 | Search, Experience and Credence property, consumer expectation of services                                | -                              |
| 6                          | 2019-08-21 | two levels of expectation, Zone of tolerance, Factors influencing customer expectation of services        | -                              | 2019-08-21 | two levels of expectation, Zone of tolerance, Factors influencing customer expectation of services        | -                              |
| 7                          | 2019-08-26 | Customer perception of services-Factors that influence customer perception of service, Service encounters | -                              | 2019-08-26 | Customer perception of services-Factors that influence customer perception of service, Service encounters | -                              |
| 8                          | 2019-08-26 | Customer satisfaction, Strategies for influencing customer perception                                     | -                              | 2019-08-26 | Customer satisfaction, Strategies for influencing customer perception                                     | -                              |
| <b>2</b>                   |            |   |                                |            |   |                                |
| 9                          | 2019-08-28 | Key reasons for GAP 1   | -                              | 2019-09-04 | using marketing research to understand customer expectation   | -                              |
| 10                         | 2019-08-28 | Key reasons for GAP 1   | -                              | 2019-09-09 | Building customer relationship through retention strategies   | -                              |



|          |            |   |   |            |   |       |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|---|-------|
| 11       | 2019-09-04 | using marketing research to understand customer expectation   | - | 2019-09-09 | Relationship marketing  | -     |
| 12       | 2019-09-04 | Types of service research   | - | 2019-09-11 | Evaluation Of customer relationships  | -     |
| 13       | 2019-09-09 | Building customer relationship through retention strategies   | - | 2019-09-11 | Benefits of customer relationship   | -     |
| 14       | 2019-09-09 | Relationship marketing  | - | 2019-09-15 | levels of retention strategies, Types of service research   | Ref 1 |
| 15       | 2019-09-11 | Evaluation Of customer relationships  | - | 2019-09-17 | levels of retention strategies, Key reasons for GAP 1   | Ref 1 |
| 16       | 2019-09-11 | Benefits of customer relationship   | - | 2019-09-18 | levels of retention strategies, Building customer relationship through retention strategies                     | Ref 1 |
| 17       | 2019-09-16 | levels of retention strategies  | - | 2019-09-18 | Market segmentation   | -     |
| 18       | 2019-09-16 | Market segmentation   | - | 2019-09-20 | Basis & targeting in services, Relationship marketing   | Ref 2 |
| 19       | 2019-09-18 | Basis & targeting in services   | - | 2019-10-15 | “Hard” & “Soft” standards, challenges of matching supply & demand in capacity                                   | Ref 1 |
| <b>3</b> |            |   |   |            |   |       |
| 20       | 2019-10-15 | “Hard” & “Soft” standards, challenges of matching supply & demand in capacity                                   | - | 2019-10-15 | four common types of constraints facing services, optimum v/s maximum use of capacity                           | Ref 1 |
| 21       | 2019-10-15 | four common types of constraints facing services, optimum v/s maximum use of capacity                           | - | 2019-10-16 | strategies for matching capacity & demand, Yield management   | Ref 1 |
| 22       | 2019-10-16 | strategies for matching capacity & demand, Yield management   | - | 2019-10-19 | balancing capacity utilization, pricing   | Ref 1 |
| 23       | 2019-10-19 | balancing capacity utilization, pricing   | - | 2019-10-21 | Waiting line strategies, four basic Waiting line strategies   | -     |
| 24       | 2019-10-21 | Waiting line strategies, four basic Waiting line strategies   | - | 2019-10-21 | Leadership & Measurement system for market driven service performance, key reasons for GAP-2 service leadership | Ref 1 |
| 25       | 2019-10-21 | Leadership & Measurement system for market driven service performance, key reasons for GAP-2 service leadership | - | 2019-10-22 | Creation of service vision and implementation, Service quality as profit strategy                               | Ref 1 |

|          |            |  |   |            |  |       |
|----------|------------|--|---|------------|--|-------|
| 26       | 2019-10-22 | Creation of service vision and implementation, Service quality as profitstrategy                                     | - | 2019-10-22 | Role of service quality In offensive and defensive marketing   | Ref 1 |
| 27       | 2019-10-22 | Role of service quality In offensive and defensive marketing   | - | 2019-10-23 | Source of conflict   | Ref 1 |
| <b>4</b> |            |  |   |            |  |       |
| 28       | 2019-10-23 | Boundary spanning roles, Emotional labour  | - | 2019-10-23 | Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery | Ref 1 |
| 29       | 2019-10-23 | Source of conflict   | - | 2019-10-26 | Methodology to exceedcustomer expectation  | Ref 1 |
| 34       | 2019-10-30 | Quality- productivity trade off  | - | 2019-10-30 | Role of non-monitory cost  | Ref 1 |
| 35       | 2019-10-30 | Strategies for closing GAP3  | - | 2019-11-02 | Price as an indicator of service quality   | Ref 1 |
| 38       | 2019-11-04 | Customer's role in service deliver   | - | 2019-11-04 | Approaches to pricing services   | Ref 1 |
| 39       | 2019-11-04 | Importance of customer & customer's role in service delivery   | - | 2019-11-04 | pricing strategies   | Ref 1 |
| 44       | 2019-11-06 | Strategies for enhancing- Customer participation   | - | 2019-11-06 | Physical Evidence Strategies   | Ref 1 |
| 45       | 2019-11-06 | Delivery through intermediaries  | - | 2019-11-09 | Guidelines for PhysicalEvidence  | Ref 1 |
| 48       | 2019-11-11 | Key intermediaries for service delivery  | - | 2019-10-03 | Intermediary control strategies, Boundary spanning roles, Boundary spanning roles                                    | Ref 1 |
| 49       | 2019-11-11 | Intermediary control strategies  | - | 2019-11-11 | Types of service scapes, Objective and Goals of servicescapes Role of services capes                                 | Ref 1 |
| <b>5</b> |            |  |   |            |  |       |
| 30       | 2019-10-23 | Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery | - | 2019-10-28 | Pricing of services  | Ref 1 |
| 31       | 2019-10-26 | Methodology to exceedcustomer expectation  | - | 2019-10-28 | Role of price and value in provider GAP 4  | Ref 1 |
| 32       | 2019-10-28 | Pricing of services  | - | 2019-10-16 | Quality- productivity trade off  | -     |
| 33       | 2019-10-28 | Role of price and value in provider GAP 4  | - | 2019-10-17 | Strategies forclosing GAP3   | -     |

|          |            |  |   |            |  |       |
|----------|------------|--|---|------------|--|-------|
| 36       | 2019-10-30 | Role of non-monitory cost  | - | 2019-10-15 | Customer's role in service deliver                                   | -     |
| 37       | 2019-11-02 | Price as an indicator of service quality   | - | 2019-10-18 | Importance of customer & customer'srole in service delivery          | -     |
| 40       | 2019-11-04 | Approaches to pricing services   | - | 2019-11-05 | Importance of Physical Evidence                                      | Ref 1 |
| 41       | 2019-11-04 | pricing strategies   | - | 2019-11-05 | Elementsof Physical Evidence   | Ref 1 |
| <b>6</b> |            |  |   |            |  |       |
| 42       | 2019-11-05 | Importance of Physical Evidence  | - | 2019-10-19 | Strategies for enhancing-Customer participation                      | -     |
| 43       | 2019-11-05 | Elements of Physical Evidence  | - | 2019-10-21 | Delivery through intermediaries                                      | -     |
| 46       | 2019-11-06 | Physical Evidence Strategies   | - | 2019-10-21 | Key intermediaries for service delivery                              | -     |
| 47       | 2019-11-09 | Guidelines for Physical Evidence   | - | 2019-10-03 | Intermediary control strategies, Source of conflict, Emotionallabour | Ref 1 |
| 50       | 2019-11-11 | Types of service scapes,Objective and Goals of services capes Role of services capes | - | 2019-11-11 | Approaches for understanding service scapeseffects                   | Ref 1 |
| 51       | 2019-11-11 | Approaches for understanding service scapes effects                                  | - | 2019-11-12 | Frame work for understanding services capes & its effect onbehaviour | Ref 1 |
| 52       | 2019-11-12 | Frame work for understanding services capes & its effect on behaviour                | - | 2019-11-12 | Guidance for physical evidence strategies                            | -     |
| 53       | 2019-11-12 | Guidance for physical evidence strategies  | - | -          | -  |       |

**6 . Course Information****6 . 2 . 1 Compliance Report****Semester : 3****Section : HM****Course : SERVICES MARKETING**

| <b>Module No.</b> | <b># of Classes Planned(till date)</b> | <b>Planned Effort(till date)</b> | <b># of Classes Executed(till date)</b> | <b>Actual Efforts(till date)</b> | <b>% Coverage</b> |
|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 3                 | 8                                      | 6hrs 40min                       | 8                                       | 6hrs 40min                       | 100.0             |
| 5                 | 8                                      | 6hrs 40min                       | 8                                       | 6hrs 40min                       | 100.0             |
| 6                 | 8                                      | 6hrs 40min                       | 8                                       | 6hrs 40min                       | 100.0             |



### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 2 . 2 CO PO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PO | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 2  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 3  |      |      |      |      |      |



### 6 . Course

#### 6 . 2 . 3 CO-PSO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PSO | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO 4 | PSO 5 |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CO 1   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 2   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 3   |       |       |       |       |       |



### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 3 Other Assessment

#### ASSIGNMENT

: SERVICES MARKETING

: 18MBAMM303

|                              |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| # : 1                        | : 5          |
| : 2019-10-29                 | : 2019-12-05 |
| : 1                          | : Understand |
| : Important Question Answers |              |

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| # : 2        | : 5          |
| : 2019-10-23 | : 2019-12-05 |
| : 2          | : Understand |
| : Assignment |              |

#### SEMINAR/PRESENTATION

: SERVICES MARKETING

: 18MBAMM303

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| 1                           | : 5 |
| 2019-11-25                  | : 2 |
| : Understand                |     |
| : Seminar on various topics |     |





| USN        | Name                              | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                       | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                      | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA<br>ROOPESH<br>RAMACHANDRA | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                          | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED<br>SHEIKH             | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY<br>ANIRUDHAN               | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                           | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D                       | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK<br>NAIK             | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                          | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN<br>G N              | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M                         | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrakantha                     | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S<br>HEGDE                | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH<br>KUMAR                | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                         | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                           | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                           | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                            | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN                     | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA<br>GOUDAR                | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA<br>MANJUNATHA<br>NAIK    | 5            | 5            | 5                      |

| USN        | Name                            | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA<br>T                | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA<br>NORONHA               | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                          | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                        | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA<br>MANJUNATHA<br>SHETTY | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM                     | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K<br>SHETTY              | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                      | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ<br>PRABAKAR<br>SHETTI   | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                       | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B                     | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH<br>SHETTY N            | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                     | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI                  | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T                       | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                         | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                      | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN<br>WILSTON CARLO         | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                           | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                         | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                       | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH<br>NAYAK                | 5            | 5            | 5                      |

| USN        | Name                    | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY       | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN             | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R               | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R              | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN          | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N              | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA               | 0            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV          | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK    | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D             | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M             | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA         | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                 | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE              | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A          | 4            | 5            | 5                      |

## 6 . Course Information

### 6 . 4 Internal Assessment

#### Internal : 1

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 21/09/2019

Subject : SERVICES MARKETING (18MBAMM303)

Time : 15:00 - 16:30

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

#### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | Define Services.   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|--|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Difference between Goods and Services  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Explain Service Market Triangle  | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | a | What is customer service quality gap.  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | b | Explain GAP 2 of customer service  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Explain Service Marketing Mix  | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | a | What is zone of tolerance  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | b | Explain search, experience and credence property of Service with appropriate examples. | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Write a note on factors influencing customer expectation in service                    | 10 | 1 | L2 |

#### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | Case Study : Air India The news headlines on 7th May, announced a strike by air India pilots. in the past five years, air India passengers faced major flight delays and disruptions to the air flight schedules due to strikes over pay and promotions, loss making roots, expensive plane purchases. technically this wasn't even a strike. Pilots had reported sick and were absent " from work". Mrs. Divya had booked for 17th may from Hyderabad to Chicago(via Delhi). SHE was travelling along with 5 months old baby. She had booked the tickets 7 months in advanced to avoid paying a higher fare at the last minute. she called the airline on 16th May to reassure herself of the departure timings for the next day. She was shocked to hear that the domestic flights from Hyderabad to Delhi was cancelled due to shortage of pilots. The airline did not even to bother notify her. Air India reassured her that at | 10 | 1 | L2 |
|---|--|--|----|---|----|

least the flight to Delhi to Chicago was on schedule "as of now". Divya started to panic and booked a flight to Delhi and on other airline, hoping to atleast make her Delhi - Chicago connection. On arrival at Delhi, she saw hundreds stranded passengers mobbing in AirIndia counters. Not a single seat is in the waiting area was available. After talking to a waiting passenger, Divya realized that he was waiting at the airport for the past two days after his first flight had been cancelled. No alternative arrangements had been made by the airlines. Other passengers fought to get their checked - In luggage back. the passengers were complaining about the lack of information. Divya, on enquiring about her own flight, was informed that it was cancelled. She spoke calmly to the staff and asked to be accommodated on another Airindia or partner airline flight. The employees seemed unapologetic and unconcerned and simply stated , " there are no seats available..... as of now.. i don't know how long you will have to wait. if you want a refund, you can claim it back in Hyderabad.". Divya pleaded for a temporary accommodation for herself and her baby. the Employee signed and handed her over a sandwich and coffee voucher instead, saying, that's all he could do.....as of now. Divya, lost her temper like the other passengers and joined the mob of shouting passengers. the Airindia employees responded, "What can I do? how i am responsible? Its the pilots who are striking and were left to deal with this bloody mess. I have been working for past 16 hours straight". 1. what exactly went wrong? why did it go wrong? who was responsible? 2. Discuss the services marketing triangle in the case of Airindia? Justify 3 What service recovery do you recommend to Airindia ? Justify?

|            |                         |    | Q1  |   |   | Q2  |     |     | Q3 |   |   | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|-------------------------|----|-----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|----|---|---|-----|------|------------|
|            |                         |    | a   | b | c | a   | b   | c   | a  | b | c |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                | P  | 3   | 5 | 9 | 2   | 5   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4.5 | 37.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY         | P  | 2   | 4 | 9 | 1   | 7   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4.5 | 36.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN           | P  | 3   | 7 | 9 | 2.5 | 6   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 8   | 44.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T               | P  | 3   | 3 | 7 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1  | 4 | 4 | 5   | 27   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA               | P  | 2   | 6 | 8 | 2   | 4   | 6   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4   | 32   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY       | P  | 2.5 | 6 | 8 | 2   | 5.5 | 6   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5.5 | 35.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA          | P  | 3   | 7 | 9 | 3   | 6   | 9.5 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 9   | 46.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE | P  | 1.5 | 4 | 8 | 1   | 6   | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5.5 | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M               | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |

|            |                             |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |   | Q3  |     |   | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|---|-----|------|------------|
|            |                             |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c | a   | b   | c |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA             | P  | 2   | 6   | 9   | 3   | 3   | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 9   | 41   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO        | P  | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 4   | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 40   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK          | P  | 1   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 2   | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 7   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                   | P  | 3   | 3.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1   | 5   | 6 | 6.5 | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK               | P  | 0   | 2   | 4   | 0   | 3   | 3 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 17   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                   | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7   | 6 | 5   | 33.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                       | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 1.5 | 6.5 | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 8   | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N                  | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T               | P  | 3   | 5   | 8   | 2   | 1   | 7 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 7   | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                     | P  | 1.5 | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 7   | 7 | 9   | 40   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                     | P  | 2   | 4   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1   | 3   | 3 | 5   | 25   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE                  | P  | 2   | 5   | 8   | 3   | 3   | 3 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M                 | P  | 3   | 2   | 8   | 1   | 3   | 4 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 4   | 25   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN              | P  | 2.5 | 4   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1.5 | 6   | 6 | 5   | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P  | 3   | 5   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 4 | 6   | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P  | 1.5 | 6   | 6   | 0   | 1.5 | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 26   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P  | 1   | 5   | 9   | 1.5 | 3   | 7 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 32.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P  | 2.5 | 4   | 7   | 2   | 4   | 8 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5.5 | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P  | 3   | 5   | 7   | 3   | 6   | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P  | 2   | 5   | 9   | 1.5 | 2   | 8 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 3.5 | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R                  | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 1.5 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 3   | 5   | 6 | 0   | 24   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH          | P  | 2   | 5   | 9   | 1.5 | 2.5 | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                    | P  | 1.5 | 5   | 7.5 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 4   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI              | P  | 0   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 2   | 3 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1   | 10   | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N           | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandranantha               | P  | 2   | 4   | 7   | 2   | 5   | 7 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE             | P  | 2   | 4   | 8   | 1   | 3   | 8 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI     | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D                 | P  | 2   | 4   | 8   | 2   | 2   | 7 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                   | P  | 0   | 0   | 5   | 0   | 2   | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 4   | 17   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK        | P  | 2   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 3 | 6   | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                    | P  | 0   | 0   | 7   | 0   | 2   | 4 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 19   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN                 | P  | 1   | 2   | 9   | 2   | 3   | 5 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 27   | Understand |

|            |                                 |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |   |   | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|---------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|-----|------|------------|
|            |                                 |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b | c |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR                 | P  | 2   | 5   | 8   | 2   | 2   | 7   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8   | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                          | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 8   | 3   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 7   | 39.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA<br>MANJUNATHA NAIK     | P  | 2   | 4   | 7   | 3   | 6   | 2   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 5   | 29   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                      | P  | 1   | 6   | 3   | 0   | 3   | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 5   | 24   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D                     | P  | 2.5 | 4.5 | 4   | 0.5 | 2   | 7   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 5.5 | 26   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B                     | P  | 0.5 | 5   | 7   | 0.5 | 6   | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 2.5 | 27.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA<br>GOUDAR              | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 9   | 2.5 | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 6   | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                         | P  | 2   | 6   | 9   | 2.5 | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 5.5 | 40   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                         | P  | 2   | 5   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6 | 6 | 5.5 | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                         | P  | 0   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 4   | 18   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                         | P  | 2.5 | 4   | 4.5 | 0   | 3   | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 5   | 25   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A                  | P  | 1.5 | 5   | 3   | 0   | 3   | 3   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 4.5 | 20   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                       | P  | 2.5 | 4   | 8   | 2   | 4   | 8.5 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 7   | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM                     | P  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 6   | 0   | 3   | 4   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 3.5 | 19.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV                  | P  | 2   | 4   | 6   | 0.5 | 1.5 | 3   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 6   | 23   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY<br>N            | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA<br>MANJUNATHA<br>SHETTY | P  | 2   | 6   | 7.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6 | 6 | 7   | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                      | P  | 0.5 | 5   | 5.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 5.5 | 22   | Understand |



**Internal : 2**

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 26/10/2019

Subject : SERVICES MARKETING (18MBAMM303)

Time : 15:00 - 16:00

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | What is relationship marketing. Explain with example.                                       | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|---|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Explain 80:20 customer pyramid of Service along with the expanded customer service pyramid. | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Explain the types of Service research .   | 10 | 1 | L1 |
| 2 | a | Mention the difference between Transactional nad Relationship approach of service           | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | b | Explain the stages of customer relationship   | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Explain Retention Strategies for Customer Relationship                                      | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | a | What is emotional labour. Give one example  | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | b | What are the strategies used for closing gap 3  | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Explain the strategies of delivering service quality through people                         | 10 | 1 | L2 |

### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | Case Study on Skywalk Airline's Mr. Wadhwa, the general manager (HR) appointed by Skywalk, has a daunting task ahead of him. He has to find Pilots cabin crew and ground handling staff for the airlines in four months flat. The dilemma before him are many. Skywalk has a low brand equity. Therefore it would be tough to attract the best candidates. Its capacity to pay high wages is not questionable, but whether business will be bright enough to sustain the high wages in future, is a question that is unanswered as of now. Secondly if new recruits are hired for cabin crew and ground handling positions then have to be trained adequately. And the given the time constraints that looks like a tough task. May be training can be sourced or temporary help can be summoned form some foreign country hiring. But most of all Mr. Wadwa is wondering what kinds of criteria he should look for in selecting the frontline staff who will interact with customers on a regular basis and may be determine the success or failure | 10 | 1 | L5 |
|---|--|--|----|---|----|



of the airline, should he focus on good looks and personality or a good school and college and communication skill or was it high IQ than was needed. His past experience in the hotel industry had given him some ideas, but he is not sure if any different skill sets were needed in the airline. Questions :  
Can you help Mr. Wadhwa to finalize the candidates with the required skills for 1). The cabin crew (2) 2). The ground staff handling check in and customer interactions (2) 3). The baggage handler (2) 4) In what way would they differ from the skills sets needed in the hotel industry(4)

|            |                         |   | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |          |  |
|------------|-------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----------|--|
|            |                         |   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |      |          |  |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                | P | 2.5 | 3   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 8.5 | 8   | 36   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY         | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 41   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN           | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 7   | 6   | 0   | 6.5 | 8   | 8   | 38   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T               | P | 2   | 5   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6   | 7   | 7   | 36   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA               | P | 2.5 | 6   | 8.5 | 2   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 38   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY       | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 5.5 | 40.5 | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA          | P | 3   | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6.5 | 10  | 9.5 | 47.5 | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE | P | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 1   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 38.5 | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M               | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 37   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA         | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 37   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO    | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 45   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK      | P | 2.5 | 2   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 2   | 2   | 5.5 | 20.5 | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K               | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 7.5 | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 8   | 40.5 | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK           | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 5   | 0   | 5   | 8   | 6.5 | 27.5 | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M               | P | 2   | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 42.5 | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                   | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 9   | 43   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N              | P | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 27   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T           | P | 2.5 | 6   | 0   | 2   | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 9.5 | 34.5 | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                 | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 43   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                 | P | 2   | 5   | 8.5 | 2   | 6   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 31.5 | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE              | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 3   | 1   | 7   | 27   | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M             | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 43.5 | Evaluate |  |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN          | P | 2   | 6   | 0   | 2   | 5   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 29   | Evaluate |  |

|            |                             |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|
|            |                             |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P  | 2.5 | 7   | 8.5 | 2.5 | 3   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 35.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 2   | 5   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 27   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 40   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P  | 1   | 2.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 6   | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3   | 7   | 33.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 3   | 6.5 | 7   | 7   | 41.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2   | 6   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 27   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R                  | P  | 2   | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 37.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH          | P  | 2   | 6   | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 34.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                    | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 7   | 2.5 | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 30   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI              | P  | 1.5 | 4   | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 38   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N           | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrantha                 | P  | 3   | 0   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 8   | 35   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE             | P  | 2.5 | 5.5 | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 8   | 38.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI     | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 5   | 37.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D                 | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 2   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 32.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                   | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 8   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 6.5 | 37   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK        | P  | 2   | 3   | 8   | 0   | 6.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 30   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                    | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 6.5 | 7.5 | 26   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN                 | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 1   | 6.5 | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 34   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR             | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 7   | 41   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                      | P  | 2.5 | 0   | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 35.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA MANJUNATHA NAIK    | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 2   | 0   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 34   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                  | P  | 0   | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 7.5 | 39   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D                 | P  | 1.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 1   | 4   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 32   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B                 | P  | 1   | 5   | 6   | 1.5 | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 25.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA GOUDAR             | P  | 2.5 | 7   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 34.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                     | P  | 2   | 3   | 8.5 | 2.5 | 5   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 31.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                     | P  | 3   | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 0   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 37   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                     | P  | 2   | 6   | 8   | 2   | 6   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 33.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                     | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 8   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4.5 | 36.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A              | P  | 0   | 6.5 | 8   | 2   | 6.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 32.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                   | P  | 2.5 | 5.5 | 7   | 2.5 | 6   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 33   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM                 | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 4   | 38   | Understand |

|            |                           |    | Q1  |     |   | Q2 |   |   | Q3 |   |   | Q4 |      |          |
|------------|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|----|------|----------|
|            |                           |    | a   | b   | c | a  | b | c | a  | b | c |    |      |          |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV            | P  | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0  | 6 | 0 | 0  | 6 | 7 | 7  | 26   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA MANJUNATHA SHETTY | P  | 2   | 5.5 | 7 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 1  | 6 | 8 | 7  | 36.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 6 | 2  | 6 | 7 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5  | 34.5 | Evaluate |



**Internal : 3**

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 04/12/2019

Subject : SERVICES MARKETING (18MBAMM303)

Time : 15:00 - 16:30

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | List the main pricing approaches for services   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|---|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Discuss the role of servicescape  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Explain the framework for understanding Servicescape effects on behaviour                 | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | a | Define Physical evidence  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | b | Explain "price as an indicator of Quality"  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Critically evaluate the significance of non monetary cost in pricing decision of services | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | a | What is Demand based pricing  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | b | Explain guidelines for physical evidence strategies                                       | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Explain the pricing strategies that link to the four value definitions                    | 10 | 1 | L2 |

### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | Case Study: Zomato, an online restaurant discovery platform where customers can find restaurants in a particular area, their menu, place order and pay online. Delivery part is taken by the restaurants. Moreover customers can give review about the restaurants and the quality of food which helps the restaurants and customers to have a better experience. Internet and mobile app are the only channel used for the whole process for customers to find a suitable restaurant with better discount deals and to place an order. Facebook, Twitter and Pinterest are the main platform which made the base for the success of Zomato with a deep presence among their customers. Zomato wants to start delivering the ordered food to the customer's doorstep, by their own, which was earlier taken care of by restaurants. The firm plans to focus on segments such as online food ordering, restaurant booking, subscriptions based services and billing in restaurants. Questions: Describe the exact nature of services provided by Zomato Examine how the services | 10 | 1 | L2 |
|---|--|---|----|---|----|

provided by Zomato can be equally utilized by customers and restaurants.

|            |                             |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |   | Q3  |   |   | Q4 |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|---|---|----|------|------------|
|            |                             |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c | a   | b | c |    |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                    | P  | 3   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 3   | 6 | 8 | 8  | 44   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY             | P  | 3   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 6   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN               | P  | 3   | 7   | 4   | 2.5 | 7   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 35.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T                   | P  | 3   | 5   | 7   | 2   | 4   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA                   | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY           | P  | 3   | 7   | 8.5 | 3   | 5   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 9  | 43.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA              | P  | 3   | 7   | 9.5 | 3   | 7   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 9  | 47.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE     | P  | 3   | 6   | 8   | 2   | 5   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M                   | P  | 3   | 7   | 3   | 3   | 5   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA             | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO        | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK          | P  | 3   | 6   | 9   | 2.5 | 5   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                   | P  | 3   | 6   | 9   | 2   | 5   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK               | P  | 3   | 5   | 8   | 1   | 4   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                   | P  | 1.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 2   | 4   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                       | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N                  | P  | 2   | 4   | 6   | 2   | 5   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T               | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                     | P  | 3   | 7   | 10  | 2.5 | 6   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 9  | 46.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                     | P  | 3   | 4   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 6 | 6 | 8  | 35.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE                  | P  | 3   | 0   | 10  | 2.5 | 7   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 9  | 31.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M                 | P  | 3   | 6   | 8   | 3   | 4   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN              | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 7   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 40.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P  | 3   | 6   | 8   | 2.5 | 6   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P  | 2   | 4   | 6   | 0   | 5   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P  | 3   | 6   | 8   | 1   | 6   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 7 | 3   | 6 | 7 | 8  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P  | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 3   | 6   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 36.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P  | 3   | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 3   | 6 | 4 | 8  | 36   | Understand |

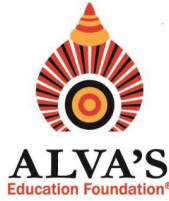


|            |                           |    | Q1  |     |   | Q2  |     |   | Q3  |   |   | Q4 |      |            |
|------------|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|---|-----|---|---|----|------|------------|
|            |                           |    | a   | b   | c | a   | b   | c | a   | b | c |    |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R                | P  | 3   | 7   | 9 | 0   | 6.5 | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH        | P  | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 6   | 8 | 2   | 6 | 8 | 8  | 40.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                  | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 8 | 2.5 | 6   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI            | P  | 3   | 5   | 8 | 1   | 6   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrakantha             | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 2.5 | 6   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE           | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 0   | 6   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI   | P  | 1.5 | 3   | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1.5 | 3 | 3 | 7  | 25   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D               | P  | 2.5 | 0   | 3 | 1   | 4   | 2 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 20.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                 | P  | 3   | 6   | 6 | 2   | 6   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK      | P  | 3   | 5   | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2   | 7 | 8 | 8  | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                  | P  | 2   | 5   | 7 | 0   | 4   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 26   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN               | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR           | P  | 3   | 6   | 9 | 2   | 7   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 43   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                    | P  | 2   | 6   | 8 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 2 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA MANJUNATHA NAIK  | P  | 3   | 6   | 9 | 2   | 5   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 0   | 5   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D               | P  | 2   | 5   | 8 | 2   | 5   | 3 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B               | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 2   | 5   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 6  | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA GOUDAR           | P  | 3   | 7   | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 7 | 0 | 8  | 36.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                   | P  | 2   | 5   | 6 | 3   | 6   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 22   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                   | P  | 2   | 6   | 9 | 3   | 6   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 41   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                   | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 25   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                   | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 2   | 6   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A            | P  | 2   | 4   | 7 | 1   | 6   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 6  | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                 | P  | 2   | 6   | 9 | 2   | 0   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM               | P  | 3   | 3   | 8 | 1.5 | 5   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 36.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV            | P  | 2   | 6   | 7 | 2   | 6   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA MANJUNATHA SHETTY | P  | 3   | 0   | 7 | 2   | 6   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                | P  | 2   | 4   | 8 | 1   | 5   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 34   | Understand |









# ALVA'S INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

## Master of Business Administration (MBA)

**Course Name :** CONSUMER BEHAVIOR ( 18MBAMM301 )

**Class :** Semester 3 FM

**Ms Priya Jyothi  
Sequeira  
Assistant Professor,  
2019-20**



### 1 . Faculty Details

|                           |   |                          |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>               | : | Ms Priya Jyothi Sequeira |
| <b>Qualification</b>      | : | Others                   |
| <b>Department</b>         | : | MBA                      |
| <b>Permanent Address</b>  | : |                          |
| <b>Phone Number</b>       | : | 8904142098               |
| <b>Email ID</b>           | : | priyakwt@gmail.com       |
| <b>Specimen Signature</b> | : | _____                    |



### 2 . Course Allotted

| Allotted Duty | Course Title         | Course Code |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Theory 1      | SERVICES MARKETING   | 18MBAMM303  |
| Theory 2      | MARKETING MANAGEMENT | 18MBA15     |
| Theory 3      | CONSUMER BEHAVIOR    | 18MBAMM301  |

### 3 . Academic calendar 2019-20 ( Semester 3 )

| Date        | Day       | Event                                       |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 8 Aug 2019  | THURSDAY  | Term End Date                               |
| 8 Aug 2019  | THURSDAY  | Commencement of 3rd semester MBA            |
| 12 Aug 2019 | MONDAY    | Bakrid                                      |
| 15 Aug 2019 | THURSDAY  | Independence Day                            |
| 24 Aug 2019 | SATURDAY  | Janmashtami                                 |
| 2 Sep 2019  | MONDAY    | Ganesha Chaturthi                           |
| 10 Sep 2019 | TUESDAY   | Moharam                                     |
| 19 Sep 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 20 Sep 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 21 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 28 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Mahalaya Amavase                            |
| 30 Sep 2019 | MONDAY    | Commencement of 1st semester MBA            |
| 1 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Gandhi Jayanthi                             |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 3 Oct 2019  | THURSDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 4 Oct 2019  | FRIDAY    | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 5 Oct 2019  | SATURDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 7 Oct 2019  | MONDAY    | Ayudha Pooja                                |
| 8 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Vijayadashami                               |
| 24 Oct 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 25 Oct 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 26 Oct 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |

| Date        | Day       | Event  |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 27 Oct 2019 | SUNDAY    | Naraka Chaturdashi                           |
| 29 Oct 2019 | TUESDAY   | Balipadyami Diwali                           |
| 1 Nov 2019  | FRIDAY    | Kannada Rajyotsava                           |
| 10 Nov 2019 | SUNDAY    | Id- Milad                                    |
| 14 Nov 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 15 Nov 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 16 Nov 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 26 Nov 2019 | TUESDAY   | Kanakadasa Jayanthi                          |
| 2 Dec 2019  | MONDAY    | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 3 Dec 2019  | TUESDAY   | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 4 Dec 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 5 Dec 2019  | THURSDAY  | Last Working Day for 3rd semester MBA        |
| 12 Dec 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 13 Dec 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 14 Dec 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 25 Dec 2019 | WEDNESDAY | Christmas                                    |
| 11 Jan 2020 | SATURDAY  | Term not found                               |

### 4 . Timetable

|            | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |                      | 5   | 6   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|
|            | 09:00 AM<br>09:50 AM  | 09:50 AM<br>10:40 AM  | 11:00 AM<br>11:50 AM  | 11:50 AM<br>12:40 PM  | 12:40 PM<br>01:40 PM | 01:40 PM<br>02:30 PM  | 02:30 PM<br>03:20 PM  |
| <b>MON</b> |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |
| <b>TUE</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>WED</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |
| <b>THU</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>FRI</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |
| <b>SAT</b> | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      |   |   |

## **5 . Department Details**

### **5 . 1 Preliminary Information**

#### **PROGRAM OUTCOMES(PO's)**

- 1. Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems :** Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems.
- 2. Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making :** Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making.
- 3. Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability :** Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability
- 4. Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business :** Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business
- 5. Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment :** Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment

#### **PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES(PSO's)**

- PSO 1 :** Graduates will be able to understand, analyze and work with financial data and provide desired solutions to the stakeholders
- PSO 2 :** Graduates will be able to use technology with use in their specific domain of expertise
- PSO 3 :** Graduates will be endowed with life long learning skills, critical thinking skills and research outlook
- PSO 4 :** Prepared graduates for entrepreneurship, ethical leadership and social value creation
- PSO 5 :** Developed graduates for corporate jobs with global outlook

## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 Course Content**

**Title of the Course : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR**

**Semester : 3**

**Academic Year : 2019-20**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Subject Code : 18MBAMM301                  | IA Marks : 40   |
| Hours/week : 5                             | Total Hours : 56  |
| Exam Hours : 3                             | Exam Marks : 60   |
| Course Plan Author : Priya Jyothi Sequeira | Planned Date : 2019-08-26   |
| Checked by : Dr Claret Mendonca            | At the end of this course student will be able to :<br>2019-08-26 |

#### **Objectives: To enable students**

- 1 . To understand the concept of consumer behavior, decision making by consumers, behavioral variables and its influences on consumer behavior
- 2 . To comprehend the social and cultural dimensions of consumer behavior.
- 3 . To provide an insight of the psychological and behavioral concepts of consumers.

#### **Course Outcomes (COs) :**

- 1 . Define basic concepts of Consumer Behaviour , Indian Consumer, Consumerism, Consumer Movement Define Consumer Behaviour Concepts
- 2 . Understand Consumer Behaviour Models, Consumer decision making process and situational influences Consumer Behaviour Models
- 3 . Apply theories and strategies of Motivation and Personality to consumer behaviour and CRM
- 4 . Apply learning theories, Models of Attitude and Communication Strategies to Consumer Behaviour Theories on Learning, Attitude and Communication
- 5 . Analyze external influence on Consumer Behaviour
- 6 . Understanding Diffusion of Innovation on Consumer Behaviour



## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 . 1 Course Syllabus**

**Objectives: To enable students** **Title of the**  
**Course : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR**

**Subject Code : 18MBAMM301**

#### **Module 1**

Introduction to the study of Consumer Behaviour :

Meaning & Definition of Consumer Behaviour , Difference between consumer & Customer, Nature & characteristics of Indian Consumers, Consumerism: meaning, Consumer Movement in India, Rights & Responsibilities of consumers in India, Benefits of consumerism

#### **Module 2**

Models of Consumer Behaviour :

Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model, Howard Sheth Model, Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour, Internal Influences, External Influences

Consumer Decision Making :

Consumer Buying Decision Process, Levels of Consumer Decision Making , Four views of consumer decision making, On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages, Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, Situational Characteristics and consumption behaviour

#### **Module 3**

Individual Influences on Consumer Behaviour and CRM :

Motivation: Basics of Motivation, Needs, Goals, Positive & Negative Motivation, Rational Vs Emotional motives, Motivation Process, Arousal of motives, Selection of goals, Motivation Theories and Marketing Strategy - Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, McGuire's Psychological Motives (Cognitive Preservation Motives, Cognitive Growth Motives, Affective Preservation Motives, Affective Growth Motives)

Personality :

Basics of Personality, Theories of Personality and Marketing Strategy (Freudian Theory, Neo-Freudian Theory, Trait Theory), Applications of Personality concepts in Marketing, Personality and understanding consumer diversity, Brand Personality, Self and Self-Image

Perception :

Basics of Perception & Marketing implications, Elements of Perception, Dynamics of Perception, Influence of perception on CB, Consumer Imagery, Perceived price, Perceived quality, price/quality relationship, Perceived Risk, Types of risk, How to consumers'handle risk

**Module 4**

Individual Influences on Consumer Behaviour :

Learning: Elements of Consumer Learning, Marketing Applications of Behavioural Learning Theories, Classical Conditioning , Pavlovian Model, Neo-Pavlovian Model, Instrumental Conditioning

Attitude :

Basics of attitude, the nature of attitude, Models of Attitude and Marketing Implication, (Tri-component Model of attitude, Multi attribute attitude models, Elaboration Likelihood Model)

Persuasive Communication :

Communications strategy, Target Audience, Media Strategy, Message strategies, Message structure and presentation

**Module 5**

External Influences on Consumer Behaviour :

Social Class: Social Class Basics, What is Social Class? Social class & Social status, the dynamics of status consumption, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India

Culture :

Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour, Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures, Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis , Crosscultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problems

Groups :

Meaning and Nature of Groups, Types Family: The changing structure of family, Family decision making and consumption related roles, Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, The family life cycle & marketing strategy, Traditional family life cycle & marketing implications, Reference Groups: Understanding the power & benefits of reference groups, Factors that affect reference group influence, Types of reference group, Reference Group Appeals

**Module 6**

Consumer Influence and Diffusion of Innovations :

Opinion Leadership: Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders

**6 . Course Information****6 . 1 . 2 Text Books and Reference Books****REFERENCE BOOKS :**

- 1 . Consumer Behavior in Indian Perspective – Suja Nair, Himalaya Publications, 2015
- 2 . Consumer Behavior: Building Marketing Strategy – Del I. Hawkins, & Others, 11/e, TMH
- 3 . Consumer Behavior- Satish K. Batra& S H HKazmi, Excel Books.

## 6 . Course Information

### 6 . 2

**Semester : 3**
**Section : FM**
**Course : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR**

| P<br>e<br>r<br>i<br>o<br>d | Planned    |   |                                | Execution  |   |                                |
|----------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                            | Date       | Topic   | Source material to be referred | Date       | Topic   | Source material to be referred |
| <b>1</b>                   |            |   |                                |            |   |                                |
| 1                          | 2019-08-26 | Meaning & Definition of Consumer Behaviour          | -                              | 2019-08-26 | Meaning & Definition of Consumer Behaviour  | -                              |
| 2                          | 2019-08-26 | Meaning & Definition of Consumer Behaviour          | -                              | 2019-08-26 | Difference between consumer & Customer, Nature & characteristics of Indian Consumers, scope                                       | -                              |
| 3                          | 2019-08-31 | Difference between consumer & Customer              | -                              | 2019-08-31 | Consumerism: meaning, Nature, Significance  | -                              |
| 4                          | 2019-08-31 | Difference between consumer & Customer              | -                              | 2019-08-31 | Difference between consumer & Customer, Benefits of consumer  | -                              |
| 5                          | 2019-09-07 | Nature & characteristics of Indian Consumers        | -                              | 2019-09-04 | Rights & Responsibilities of consumers in India   | -                              |
| 6                          | 2019-09-07 | Consumerism: meaning                                | -                              | 2019-09-06 | Consumerism: meaning  | -                              |
| 7                          | 2019-09-09 | Consumer Movement in India                          | -                              | 2019-09-06 | Consumer Movement in India  | -                              |
| 8                          | 2019-09-09 | Rights & Responsibilities of consumers in India     | -                              | 2019-09-07 | Consumer Movement in India  | -                              |
| 9                          | 2019-09-14 | Benefits of consumerism                             | -                              | 2019-09-07 | Rights & Responsibilities of consumers in India, Different cases on rights of consumers was discussed along with various examples | -                              |
| <b>2</b>                   |            |   |                                |            |   |                                |
| 10                         | 2019-09-16 | Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model           | -                              | 2019-09-12 | Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model   | -                              |
| 11                         | 2019-09-16 | Howard Sheth Model                                  | -                              | 2019-09-12 | Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour   | -                              |
| 12                         | 2019-09-21 | Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour | -                              | 2019-09-12 | Internal Influences, External Influences  | -                              |
| 13                         | 2019-09-21 | Internal Influences                                 | -                              | 2019-09-14 | Input-Process-Output Model  | -                              |

|          |            |   |   |            |  |       |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|--|-------|
| 14       | 2019-09-23 | External Influences   | - | 2019-09-16 | External Influences, Economic model of consumer behavior   | -     |
| 15       | 2019-09-23 | Consumer Buying Decision Process, Levels of Consumer Decision Making  | - | 2019-09-23 | Consumer Buying Decision Process, Levelsof Consumer Decision Making, Consumer Buying Decision Process            | Ref 1 |
| 16       | 2019-09-30 | Four views of consumer decision making  | - | 2019-09-30 | Four views of consumer decision making   | -     |
| 17       | 2019-09-30 | On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages   | - | 2019-09-18 | On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages  | Ref 1 |
| 18       | 2019-10-05 | Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence   | - | 2019-09-30 | Four views of consumer decision making, On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages                        | Ref 1 |
| 19       | 2019-10-05 | Situational Characteristics and consumption behaviour   | - | 2019-09-30 | On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages  | -     |
| <b>3</b> |            |   |   |            |  |       |
| 20       | 2019-10-12 | Motivation: Basics of Motivation, Needs, Goals, Positive & Negative Motivation  | - | 2019-09-30 | On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages  | -     |
| 21       | 2019-10-12 | Rational Vs Emotional motives, Motivation Process, Arousal of motives   | - | 2019-09-30 | On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages  | Ref 1 |
| 22       | 2019-10-14 | Selection of goals, Motivation Theories and Marketing Strategy - Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, McGuire's Psychological Motives (Cognitive Preservation Motives | - | 2019-10-05 | Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence | Ref 1 |
| 23       | 2019-10-14 | Cognitive Growth Motives, Affective Preservation Motives, Affective Growth Motives)   | - | 2019-10-05 | Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, SituationalCharacteristics and consumption behaviour    | Ref 1 |
| 24       | 2019-10-19 | Basics of Personality, Theories of Personality and Marketing Strategy (Freudian Theory  | - | 2019-10-05 | SituationalCharacteristics and consumption behaviour, On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages          | Ref 1 |
| 25       | 2019-10-19 | Neo-Freudian Theory, Trait Theory)  | - | 2019-10-12 | Motivation: Basics of Motivation, Goals, Positive & Negative Motivation  | Ref 1 |

|          |            |   |   |            |   |       |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|---|-------|
| 26       | 2019-10-21 | Applications of Personality concepts in Marketing, Personality and understanding consumer diversity | - | 2019-10-12 | Motivation: Basics of Motivation, Needs, Goals, Positive & Negative Motivation  | Ref 1 |
| 27       | 2019-10-21 | Brand Personality, Self and Self-Image  | - | 2019-10-12 | Rational Vs Emotional motives, Motivation Process, Arousal of motives   | -     |
| 28       | 2019-10-26 | Basics of Perception & Marketing implications, Elements of Perception, Dynamics of Perception       | - | 2019-10-12 | Rational Vs Emotional motives, Motivation Process, Arousal of motives, Motivation Process   | Ref 1 |
| 29       | 2019-10-26 | Influence of perception on CB, Consumer Imagery, Perceived price                                    | - | 2019-10-12 | Rational Vs Emotional motives, Motivation Process, Arousal of motives   | Ref 1 |
| 30       | 2019-11-02 | Perceived quality, price/ quality relationship, Perceived Risk                                      | - | 2019-10-14 | Selection of goals, Motivation Theories and Marketing Strategy - Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, McGuire's Psychological Motives (Cognitive Preservation Motives | -     |
| 31       | 2019-11-02 | Types of risk, How to consumers' handle risk  | - | 2019-10-14 | Cognitive Growth Motives, Affective Preservation Motives, Affective Growth Motives)   | -     |
| <b>4</b> |            |   |   |            |   |       |
| 32       | 2019-11-04 | Learning: Elements of Consumer Learning, Marketing Applications of Behavioural Learning Theories    | - | 2019-10-19 | Basics of Personality, Theories of Personality and Marketing Strategy (Freudian Theory  | -     |
| 33       | 2019-11-04 | Classical Conditioning , Pavlovian Model  | - | 2019-10-19 | Neo-Freudian Theory, Trait Theory)  | -     |
| 34       | 2019-11-09 | Neo-Pavlovian Model   | - | 2019-10-21 | Applications of Personality concepts in Marketing, Personality and understanding consumer diversity   | -     |
| 35       | 2019-11-09 | Instrumental Conditioning   | - | 2019-10-21 | Brand Personality, Self and Self-Image  | -     |
| 36       | 2019-11-11 | Basics of attitude, the nature of attitude  | - | 2019-10-26 | Basics of Perception & Marketing implications, Elements of Perception, Dynamics of Perception   | -     |

|    |            |   |   |            |   |   |
|----|------------|---|---|------------|---|---|
| 37 | 2019-11-11 | Models of Attitude and Marketing Implication, (Tri-component Model of attitude  | - | 2019-10-26 | Influence of perception on CB, Consumer Imagery, Perceived price                                | - |
| 38 | 2019-11-16 | Multi attribute attitude models   | - | 2019-11-02 | Perceived quality, price/qualityrelationship, Perceived Risk                                    | - |
| 39 | 2019-11-16 | Elaboration Likelihood Model)   | - | 2019-11-02 | Types of risk, How to consumers'handle risk   | - |
| 40 | 2019-11-18 | Communications strategy, Target Audience  | - | 2019-11-04 | Learning: Elements of Consumer Learning, Marketing Applications ofBehavioural Learning Theories | - |
| 41 | 2019-11-18 | Media Strategy  | - | 2019-11-04 | Classical Conditioning, Pavlovian Model   | - |
| 42 | 2019-11-23 | Message strategies  | - | 2019-11-09 | Neo-Pavlovian Model   | - |
| 43 | 2019-11-23 | Message structure and presentation  | - | 2019-11-09 | Instrumental Conditioning   | - |
| 5  |            |   |   |            |   |   |
| 44 | 2019-11-25 | Social Class:Social Class Basics, What is Social Class? Social class & Social status  | - | 2019-11-11 | Basics of attitude, the nature of attitude  | - |
| 45 | 2019-11-25 | the dynamics of status consumption  | - | 2019-11-11 | Models of Attitude andMarketing Implication, (Tri-component Model of attitude                   | - |
| 46 | 2019-11-30 | Features of Social Class  | - | 2019-11-16 | Multi attributeattitude models  | - |
| 47 | 2019-11-30 | Five Social-Class Categories in India   | - | 2019-11-16 | Elaboration Likelihood Model)   | - |
| 48 | 2019-12-02 | Basics, Meaning, Characteristics  | - | 2019-11-18 | Communications strategy, TargetAudience   | - |
| 49 | 2019-12-02 | Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviou   | - | 2019-11-18 | Media Strategy  | - |
| 50 | 2019-12-02 | Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures   | - | 2019-11-23 | Message strategies  | - |
| 51 | 2019-12-02 | Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis , Crosscultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problems | - | 2019-11-23 | Message structure andpresentation   | - |

|          |            |  |   |            |   |   |
|----------|------------|--|---|------------|---|---|
| 52       | 2019-12-02 | Meaning and Nature of Groups, Types Family: The changing structure of family, Family decision making and consumption related roles           | - | 2019-11-25 | Social Class: Social Class Basics, What is Social Class? Social class & Social status | - |
| 53       | 2019-12-02 | Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, The family life cycle & marketing strategy, Traditional family life cycle & marketing implications | - | 2019-11-25 | the dynamics of status consumption  | - |
| 54       | 2019-12-02 | Reference Groups: Understanding the power & benefits of reference groups, Factors that affect reference group influence                      | - | 2019-11-30 | Features of Social Class  | - |
| 55       | 2019-12-02 | Types of reference group, Reference Group Appeals  | - | -          | -   |   |
| <b>6</b> |            |  |   |            |   |   |
| 56       | 2019-12-02 | Opinion Leadership: Dynamics of opinion leadership process   | - | -          | -   |   |
| 57       | 2019-12-02 | Measurement of opinion leadership  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 58       | 2019-12-02 | Market Mavens  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 59       | 2019-12-02 | Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 60       | 2019-12-02 | Creation of Opinion Leaders  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 61       | 2019-12-02 | Diffusion of Innovations: Diffusion Process (Innovation, Communication channels  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 62       | 2019-12-02 | Social System, Time) Adoption Process: Stages  | - | -          | -   |   |
| 63       | 2019-12-02 | categories of adopters Post Purchase Processes: Post Purchase Processes, Customer Satisfaction   | - | -          | -   |   |
| 64       | 2019-12-02 | and customer commitment: Post purchase dissonance, Product use and non use   | - | -          | -   |   |
| 65       | 2019-12-02 | Disposition, Product disposition   | - | -          | -   |   |



**6 . Course Information****6 . 2 . 1 Compliance Report****Semester : 3****Section : FM****Course : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR**

| <b>Module No.</b> | <b># of Classes Planned(till date)</b> | <b>Planned Effort(till date)</b> | <b># of Classes Executed(till date)</b> | <b>Actual Efforts(till date)</b> | <b>% Coverage</b> |
|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1                 | 9                                      | 7hrs 30min                       | 9                                       | 7hrs 30min                       | 100.0             |
| 2                 | 15                                     | 12hrs 30min                      | 15                                      | 12hrs 30min                      | 100.0             |
| 3                 | 15                                     | 12hrs 30min                      | 15                                      | 12hrs 30min                      | 100.0             |
| 4                 | 12                                     | 10hrs 0min                       | 12                                      | 10hrs 0min                       | 100.0             |
| 5                 | 12                                     | 10hrs 0min                       | 3                                       | 2hrs 30min                       | 25.0              |
| 6                 | 10                                     | 8hrs 20min                       | 0                                       | 0hrs 0min                        | 0.0               |



### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 2 . 2 CO PO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PO | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 2  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 3  |      |      |      |      |      |



### 6 . Course

#### 6 . 2 . 3 CO-PSO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PSO | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO 4 | PSO 5 |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CO 1   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 2   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 3   |       |       |       |       |       |

**6 . Course Information****6 . 3 Other Assessment****ASSIGNMENT****: CONSUMER BEHAVIOR****: 18MBAMM301**

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| # : 1        | : 5          |
| : 2019-11-18 | : 2019-12-05 |
| : 2          | : Understand |
| : Question   |              |

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| # : 2        | : 5          |
| : 2019-11-18 | : 2019-12-05 |
| : 2          | : Understand |
| : Survey     |              |

**SEMINAR/PRESENTATION****: CONSUMER BEHAVIOR****: 18MBAMM301**

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| 1                | : 5 |
| 2019-11-19       | : 2 |
| : Understand     |     |
| : Various Topics |     |



| USN        | Name                              | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                       | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                      | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA<br>ROOPESH<br>RAMACHANDRA | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                          | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED<br>SHEIKH             | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY<br>ANIRUDHAN               | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                           | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D                       | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK<br>NAIK             | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                          | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN<br>G N              | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M                         | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrakantha                     | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S<br>HEGDE                | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH<br>KUMAR                | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                         | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                           | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                           | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                            | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN                     | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA<br>GOUDAR                | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA<br>MANJUNATHA<br>NAIK    | 5            | -            | 5                      |

| USN        | Name                            | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA<br>T                | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA<br>NORONHA               | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                          | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                        | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA<br>MANJUNATHA<br>SHETTY | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM                     | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K<br>SHETTY              | 5            | -            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                      | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ<br>PRABAKAR<br>SHETTI   | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                       | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B                     | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH<br>SHETTY N            | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                     | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI                  | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T                       | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                         | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                      | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN<br>WILSTON CARLO         | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                           | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                         | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                       | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH<br>NAYAK                | 5            | -            | -                      |

| USN        | Name                    | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY       | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN             | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R               | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R              | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN          | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N              | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA               | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV          | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK    | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D             | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M             | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA         | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                 | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE              | 5            | -            | -                      |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A          | 5            | -            | -                      |



### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 4 Internal Assessment

##### Internal : 1

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 20/09/2019

Subject : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (18MBAMM301)

Time : 15:00 - 16:30

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

| Part A                 |   |   |    |   |    |
|------------------------|---|---|----|---|----|
| Answer any 2 questions |   |   |    |   |    |
| 1                      | a | Define Consumer Behaviour?  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 1                      | b | Describe the benefits of 'Consumerism'?   | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 1                      | c | Write a Short note on 'Consumer Movement in India'?   | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 2                      | a | Differentiate between Consumer and Customer?  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2                      | b | Explain 3 levels of Decision Making Process ?   | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 2                      | c | Explain Input- Process- Output Model of Consumer Behaviour with an example .  | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| 3                      | a | What do you mean by 'Reference Group'. Give example.  | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 3                      | b | Explain 'Nicosia Model'   | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 3                      | c | Write briefly about Howard Sheth Model  | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| Part B                 |   |   |    |   |    |
| Answer all questions   |   |   |    |   |    |
| 4                      |   | Case Study: Martin Incorporation was involved in the cosmetics and perfume business. The company was following the product concept of marketing and catered only to their existing customers, while paying no attention to the changing needs and demands of the consumers. A marketing graduate named Ash, joined the company and advised the company about necessary changes that must be made in the product on the basis of changing taste and preferences of consumers to successfully sell the companies product. Mr. Ash modernised the products and spent about 30 lakhs on packaging etc. On the basis of relevant income and social factors that affect the consumers. The product manager and assistant manager were not happy with the efforts made by Mr. Ash as even after 6 months of implementation of suggested changes the company was not able to achieve effective growth in sales. Questions: 1). Do you agree with the Product Manager, and | 10 | 2 | L3 |

Why? 2).What are the various factors(Internal and external) , could have been considered ? Elaborate in detail .

|            |                             |   | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|
|            |                             |   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                    | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 3   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY             | P | 1   | 6   | 9   | 3   | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 38.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN               | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 7   | 9.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 44   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T                   | P | 2   | 3   | 6   | 0   | 2   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 19   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA                   | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 2   | 4   | 2.5 | 0   | 6   | 7   | 24.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY           | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 3   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 40.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA              | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 6   | 10  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 9   | 46.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE     | P | 2   | 4   | 4   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 25   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M                   | P | 1   | 0   | 6   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 9   | 19   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA             | P | 2   | 6.5 | 7.5 | 3   | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO        | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 7   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 43   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK          | P | 3   | 5   | 7   | 2.5 | 5   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 33   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                   | P | 3   | 3   | 7   | 2   | 0   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 27   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK               | P | 1.5 | 3.5 | 7.5 | 3   | 7   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 30   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                   | P | 2.5 | 7   | 9.5 | 3   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8.5 | 46.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                       | P | 1.5 | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 6   | 8.5 | 7.5 | 39.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N                  | P | 2   | 1   | 6   | 0   | 2   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 22   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T               | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 5.5 | 7   | 3   | 2.5 | 7   | 5.5 | 33   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                     | P | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6.5 | 9.5 | 7.5 | 45   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                     | P | 2   | 6   | 5   | 3   | 3   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 34   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE                  | P | 2.5 | 7   | 8   | 3   | 3.5 | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8.5 | 35.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M                 | P | 3   | 6   | 6   | 3   | 3   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 37   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN              | P | 1   | 7   | 9   | 2   | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 38   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 3   | 3   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 39   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P | 1   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P | 1   | 4   | 7   | 3   | 3   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 32   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P | 2   | 6.5 | 0   | 3   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 18   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P | 1   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 0   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P | 3   | 6   | 6   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 24   | Understand |

|            |                           |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3 |   |   | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|---|-----|------|------------|
|            |                           |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a  | b | c |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R                | P  | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 0   | 8   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5   | 35   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH        | P  | 3   | 7   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3  | 0 | 8 | 5   | 33   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                  | P  | 1   | 7   | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6   | 39   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI            | P  | 0   | 6   | 8   | 3   | 5.5 | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4   | 26.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrakantha             | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 7   | 3   | 3.5 | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6.5 | 36.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE           | P  | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5.5 | 40.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI   | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D               | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 6   | 3   | 1.5 | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 8   | 34.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                 | P  | 1   | 5   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2  | 5 | 7 | 5   | 30   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK      | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 6.5 | 3   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 7   | 40   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                  | P  | 1   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 3   | 6   | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5   | 37   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN               | P  | 0   | 7   | 7   | 3   | 5   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 3   | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR           | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 7.5 | 2   | 3   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 8   | 37   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                    | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA MANJUNATHA NAIK  | P  | 2   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 3   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4   | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                | P  | 1.5 | 4.5 | 8   | 1.5 | 3   | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4.5 | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D               | P  | 3   | 4   | 8   | 3   | 3   | 4   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4   | 29   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B               | P  | 1   | 5   | 7   | 0.5 | 6   | 6   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 2.5 | 28   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA GOUDAR           | P  | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 3   | 8.5 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 7.5 | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                   | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                   | P  | 2   | 7   | 10  | 3   | 6   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 7   | 44   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                   | P  | 1   | 6   | 5   | 1   | 0   | 5   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 8   | 26   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                   | P  | 2   | 5   | 5   | 3   | 3   | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4   | 29   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A            | P  | 1   | 1   | 0   | 2.5 | 0   | 1   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 3.5 | 9    | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                 | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 9   | 3   | 7   | 8   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6.5 | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM               | P  | 1   | 6   | 5   | 3   | 3   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5   | 32   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV            | P  | 1   | 6.5 | 6.5 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6   | 29   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA MANJUNATHA SHETTY | P  | 2   | 5   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 4 | 6 | 8   | 29   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                | P  | 2   | 6   | 7   | 3   | 2   | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6   | 33   | Apply      |



**Internal : 2**

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 25/10/2019

Subject : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (18MBAMM301)

Time : 15:00 - 16:00

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | What is JND ? Explain with an example?   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|--|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Explain types of Motivation  | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Explain Maslow's Need theory with proper examples  | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | a | What is Brand Personality? Give examples   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | b | Explain Freudian Theory  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Explain how Personality influences consumer behaviour  | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | a | What is consumer Imagery. What are the different ways consumers perceive the products and brands | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | b | Write a note on elements of Perception   | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Explain dynamics of perception in detail   | 10 | 2 | L2 |

### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | Case Study on McDonald's Corporation<br>McDonald's corporation is the World's largest chain of hamburger fast restaurants, serving nearly 52 million customers daily. Each McDonald's restaurant is operated by a franchisee and affiliate or the corporation itself. McDonald's operates over 31,000 restaurants worldwide, employing more than 15 million people. Most restaurants offer both counter service and drive through service with indoor and some time outdoor seating. Some outlets feature large indoor or outdoor playgrounds with re-designed interiors in golden yellow, equipped with hanging lights. The restaurant will sport a new design with less plastic and more brick and mood and offer armchairs, sofas, Wifi connection and counters. Plasma TV's will offer news and weather reports, 'flexible' zone will be targeted at families and will have booths with fabric cushion with colorful patterns and flexible seating. Questions: How has the company gained consumer insights? (3) How has McDonald's created service | 10 | 1 | L2 |
|---|--|---|----|---|----|

differentiation?(3) “To attract Indian customer’, what strategy need to be opted by Mc. Donald’s? (4)

|            |                             |   | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|
|            |                             |   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                    | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 6.5 | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY             | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN               | P | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 8.5 | 6.5 | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T                   | P | 2   | 5   | 7.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 6.5 | 6   | 33.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA                   | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 6.5 | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 38.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY           | P | 0   | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6   | 7.5 | 5   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA              | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6.5 | 6   | 8   | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE     | P | 0   | 5.5 | 7   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 27.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M                   | P | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 6   | 4   | 34.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA             | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 5   | 38   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO        | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 6.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 43.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK          | P | 0   | 6.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 3.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                   | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 7   | 8   | 38.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK               | P | 1   | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 2.5 | 7   | 6.5 | 34.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                   | P | 1   | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 5   | 37.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                       | P | 2.5 | 7   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 8   | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N                  | P | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 2   | 6   | 2.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T               | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 4   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                     | P | 2.5 | 7   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6.5 | 9   | 6.5 | 43   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                     | P | 2   | 3   | 8.5 | 3   | 6.5 | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 32.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE                  | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6.5 | 8   | 6   | 40.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M                 | P | 1.5 | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 6   | 6.5 | 35.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN              | P | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 2.5 | 6   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4.5 | 33.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 6.5 | 40   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P | 2   | 5   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 4   | 6   | 5   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P | 2   | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 3   | 7   | 6   | 34.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 4.5 | 38.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6   | 4   | 5.5 | 36   | Understand |



|            |                           |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|
|            |                           |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R                | P  | 2   | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 3.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH        | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 5   | 38.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                  | P  | 0   | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 3   | 7   | 4   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI            | P  | 1.5 | 6.5 | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 10   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrakantha             | P  | 2   | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 6   | 8.5 | 6   | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE           | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 5   | 38.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI   | P  | 1.5 | 4   | 6.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 2   | 4   | 6.5 | 26   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D               | P  | 1.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 1.5 | 5   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                 | P  | 0   | 5.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 7   | 6   | 28.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK      | P  | 2   | 3   | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 3.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                  | P  | 0   | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 2   | 7.5 | 6   | 31.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN               | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR           | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 7   | 40   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                    | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 41   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA MANJUNATHA NAIK  | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2   | 6.5 | 7.5 | 5   | 37.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                | P  | 2.5 | 5.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 5   | 7.5 | 6   | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D               | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 2.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 32.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B               | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 3   | 2.5 | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA GOUDAR           | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 7   | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                   | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                   | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 9   | 7   | 42.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                   | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                   | P  | 0   | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 5.5 | 6   | 3.5 | 29.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A            | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 4   | 6   | 7   | 33.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                 | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 41   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM               | P  | 0   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 7.5 | 7   | 32.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV            | P  | 0   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 4   | 6.5 | 6   | 31.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA MANJUNATHA SHETTY | P  | 2.5 | 2.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 6   | 35.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 4   | 5   | 32   | Understand |



**Internal : 3**

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 03/12/2019

Subject : CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (18MBAMM301)

Time : 15:00 - 16:30

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | Explain Marketing Mavens   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|--|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Describe the different types of reference groups                 | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Explain the family life cycle and marketing strategies in detail | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | a | What is Diffusion Process  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | b | Give a brief account of stages in adoption process               | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Describe the elements of diffusion of innovation in details      | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | a | What is Social Class   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | b | Explain dynamics of Opinion leadership process                   | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Types of CRM strategies for building relationship marketing      | 10 | 1 | L2 |

### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | Case Study: Rahul's Dream A store of home accessories after his father's death, Rahul returned to India and inherited a small (Rs. 10 lakhs annual sales) furniture manufacturing company. " Home Products Pvt. Ltd. " in Bangalore. The Company was manufacturing and selling at lower price, home furniture retailers. These people earned higher profit margins as compared to bigger competitors, who had to spend heavily on advertising and sales promotion. However, Rahul was more interested in opening a store to market home accessories. He wanted the store to be highly visible and known for its product range consisting of glass top tables with intricately carved teakwood base, well designed compact sofas and bed sets, designer candle stands, curio shelves, clothes hangers, etc. Rahul was willing to plough back his export earnings into his venture to make it a reality. He planned to start with a single store and then build a chain of such stores by the end of five years. The target market aimed for is the upper middle and upper class consumer. The location of the store is planned keeping in mind the preferences of the consumer, who prefers quiet locations to noisy shopping places. The | 10 | 12 | L3 |
|---|--|--|----|----|----|

price range between Rs. 3000 for a table to Rs. 55,000 for a leather upholstered sofa. Rahul is of the opinion that although customers are price conscious, being more aware of interior décor, would be willing to spend on home accessories just to “keep up the Joneses”. A survey also indicated that word of mouth communication, more than advertisements in the mass media or direct mailers to prospective customers plays a key role in influencing consumers purchase decisions, especially in the case of home accessories. Questions Do you think reference group influence is relevant in this case. Explain with proper points (5) In your opinion, which reference group(s) can act as a spokesperson for the company.(5)

|            |                         |    | Q1  |     |   | Q2  |   |     | Q3  |   |     | Q4 |      |            |
|------------|-------------------------|----|-----|-----|---|-----|---|-----|-----|---|-----|----|------|------------|
|            |                         |    | a   | b   | c | a   | b | c   | a   | b | c   |    |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY         | P  | 3   | 6   | 9 | 2   | 7 | 9   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8  | 44   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN           | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T               | P  | 2.5 | 4   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 1.5 | 4 | 6   | 8  | 32   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA               | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8 | 2   | 6 | 9   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 1  | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY       | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA          | P  | 2.5 | 7   | 9 | 2.5 | 7 | 8.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 9  | 45.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 9 | 2   | 5 | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8  | 41.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M               | P  | 1   | 7   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 2   | 0 | 9   | 6  | 34   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA         | P  | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO    | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK      | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 7 | 1.5 | 6 | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6  | 35   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K               | P  | 3   | 5   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 2   | 5 | 8.5 | 8  | 40.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK           | P  | 2   | 7   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 2.5 | 6 | 8   | 8  | 41.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M               | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                   | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N              | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 7 | 2   | 5 | 7   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6  | 34.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T           | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                 | P  | 1   | 6   | 9 | 1   | 6 | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7  | 38   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                 | P  | 1   | 5   | 8 | 2   | 6 | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7  | 35   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE              | P  | 2   | 5   | 9 | 2   | 7 | 7.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6  | 38.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M             | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 9 | 1   | 6 | 7   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7  | 38.5 | Apply      |





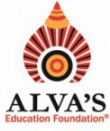
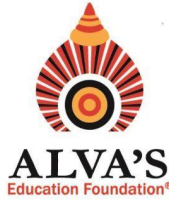
|            |                             |    | Q1  |   |   | Q2  |   |   | Q3 |     |   | Q4 |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|----|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|----|-----|---|----|------|------------|
|            |                             |    | a   | b | c | a   | b | c | a  | b   | c |    |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN              | P  | 2.5 | 7 | 9 | 2   | 7 | 7 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 42.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P  | 0   | 0 | 0 | 2.5 | 7 | 9 | 3  | 7   | 9 | 8  | 45.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P  | 2   | 5 | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 2  | 4   | 7 | 6  | 34   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P  | 3   | 6 | 8 | 1   | 6 | 7 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 39   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P  | 2   | 6 | 9 | 2   | 6 | 8 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P  | 3   | 7 | 9 | 3   | 7 | 9 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 46   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P  | 2.5 | 7 | 9 | 2.5 | 7 | 4 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 7  | 39   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R                  | P  | 3   | 7 | 9 | 3   | 7 | 5 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH          | P  | 2   | 6 | 9 | 2   | 6 | 7 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 7  | 39   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                    | P  | 2.5 | 7 | 9 | 2   | 7 | 7 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 42.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI              | P  | 2   | 2 | 9 | 2   | 6 | 8 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 4  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N           | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandranatha                | P  | 2   | 6 | 7 | 2   | 2 | 2 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 21   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE             | P  | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI     | P  | 2   | 4 | 3 | 2   | 6 | 6 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 4  | 27   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D                 | P  | 2.5 | 6 | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 1  | 6.5 | 6 | 7  | 38   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                   | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK        | P  | 2   | 6 | 8 | 2.5 | 6 | 8 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 40.5 | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                    | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN                 | P  | 2   | 0 | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 11   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR             | P  | 2   | 5 | 2 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 9    | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                      | P  | 2.5 | 7 | 9 | 2.5 | 6 | 4 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 7  | 38   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA MANJUNATHA NAIK    | P  | 2   | 6 | 8 | 2   | 6 | 8 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 40   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                  | P  | 0   | 0 | 0 | 2   | 5 | 9 | 3  | 6   | 8 | 8  | 41   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D                 | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B                 | P  | 2   | 6 | 8 | 2   | 5 | 0 | 2  | 6   | 6 | 3  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA GOUDAR             | P  | 3   | 7 | 9 | 3   | 7 | 9 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 46   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                     | P  | 2   | 6 | 5 | 2   | 6 | 7 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 8  | 36   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                     | P  | 1   | 6 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 7    | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                     | P  | 0   | 0 | 0 | 1   | 4 | 6 | 1  | 3.5 | 5 | 4  | 24.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                     | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A              | P  | 2   | 4 | 6 | 1   | 6 | 6 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 5  | 30   | Apply      |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                   | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |



|            |                           |    | Q1 |   |   | Q2 |   |   | Q3 |   |   | Q4 |    |          |
|------------|---------------------------|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|----------|
|            |                           |    | a  | b | c | a  | b | c | a  | b | c |    |    |          |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM               | Ab | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | No Level |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV            | Ab | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | No Level |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY N         | Ab | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | No Level |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA MANJUNATHA SHETTY | Ab | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | No Level |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                | P  | 1  | 3 | 3 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 8  | 19 | Apply    |







# ALVA'S INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

## Master of Business Administration (MBA)

**Course Name :** SERVICES MARKETING ( 18MBAMM303 )

**Class :** Semester 3 FM

**Ms Priya Jyothi  
Sequeira  
Assistant Professor,  
2019-20**



### 1 . Faculty Details

|                           |   |                          |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>               | : | Ms Priya Jyothi Sequeira |
| <b>Qualification</b>      | : | Others                   |
| <b>Department</b>         | : | MBA                      |
| <b>Permanent Address</b>  | : |                          |
| <b>Phone Number</b>       | : | 8904142098               |
| <b>Email ID</b>           | : | priyakwt@gmail.com       |
| <b>Specimen Signature</b> | : | _____                    |



### 2 . Course Allotted

| Allotted Duty | Course Title         | Course Code |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Theory 1      | SERVICES MARKETING   | 18MBAMM303  |
| Theory 2      | MARKETING MANAGEMENT | 18MBA15     |
| Theory 3      | CONSUMER BEHAVIOR    | 18MBAMM301  |

### 3 . Academic calendar 2019-20 ( Semester 3 )

| Date        | Day       | Event                                       |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 8 Aug 2019  | THURSDAY  | Term End Date                               |
| 8 Aug 2019  | THURSDAY  | Commencement of 3rd semester MBA            |
| 12 Aug 2019 | MONDAY    | Bakrid                                      |
| 15 Aug 2019 | THURSDAY  | Independence Day                            |
| 24 Aug 2019 | SATURDAY  | Janmashtami                                 |
| 2 Sep 2019  | MONDAY    | Ganesha Chaturthi                           |
| 10 Sep 2019 | TUESDAY   | Moharam                                     |
| 19 Sep 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 20 Sep 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 21 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 28 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Mahalaya Amavase                            |
| 30 Sep 2019 | MONDAY    | Commencement of 1st semester MBA            |
| 1 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Gandhi Jayanthi                             |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 3 Oct 2019  | THURSDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 4 Oct 2019  | FRIDAY    | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 5 Oct 2019  | SATURDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 7 Oct 2019  | MONDAY    | Ayudha Pooja                                |
| 8 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Vijayadashami                               |
| 24 Oct 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 25 Oct 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 26 Oct 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |



| Date        | Day       | Event  |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 27 Oct 2019 | SUNDAY    | Naraka Chaturdashi                           |
| 29 Oct 2019 | TUESDAY   | Balipadyami Diwali                           |
| 1 Nov 2019  | FRIDAY    | Kannada Rajyotsava                           |
| 10 Nov 2019 | SUNDAY    | Id- Milad                                    |
| 14 Nov 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 15 Nov 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 16 Nov 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA   |
| 26 Nov 2019 | TUESDAY   | Kanakadasa Jayanthi                          |
| 2 Dec 2019  | MONDAY    | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 3 Dec 2019  | TUESDAY   | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 4 Dec 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA |
| 5 Dec 2019  | THURSDAY  | Last Working Day for 3rd semester MBA        |
| 12 Dec 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 13 Dec 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 14 Dec 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA  |
| 25 Dec 2019 | WEDNESDAY | Christmas                                    |
| 11 Jan 2020 | SATURDAY  | Term not found                               |

### 4 . Timetable

|            | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |                      | 5   | 6   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|
|            | 09:00 AM<br>09:50 AM  | 09:50 AM<br>10:40 AM  | 11:00 AM<br>11:50 AM  | 11:50 AM<br>12:40 PM  | 12:40 PM<br>01:40 PM | 01:40 PM<br>02:30 PM  | 02:30 PM<br>03:20 PM  |
| <b>MON</b> |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |
| <b>TUE</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>WED</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |
| <b>THU</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>FRI</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |
| <b>SAT</b> | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      |   |   |

## **5 . Department Details**

### **5 . 1 Preliminary Information**

#### **PROGRAM OUTCOMES(PO's)**

- 1. Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems :** Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems.
- 2. Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making :** Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making.
- 3. Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability :** Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability
- 4. Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business :** Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business
- 5. Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment :** Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment

#### **PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES(PSO's)**

- PSO 1 :** Graduates will be able to understand, analyze and work with financial data and provide desired solutions to the stakeholders
- PSO 2 :** Graduates will be able to use technology with use in their specific domain of expertise
- PSO 3 :** Graduates will be endowed with life long learning skills, critical thinking skills and research outlook
- PSO 4 :** Prepared graduates for entrepreneurship, ethical leadership and social value creation
- PSO 5 :** Developed graduates for corporate jobs with global outlook

## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 Course Content**

**Title of the Course : SERVICES MARKETING**

**Semester : 3**

**Academic Year : 2019-20**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Subject Code : 18MBAMM303                  | IA Marks : 40   |
| Hours/week : 5                             | Total Hours : 56  |
| Exam Hours : 3                             | Exam Marks : 60   |
| Course Plan Author : Priya Jyothi Sequeira | Planned Date : 2019-10-15   |
| Checked by : Dr Claret Mendonca            | At the end of this course student will be able to :<br>2019-10-15 |

#### **Objectives: To enable students**

- 1 . To acquaint the students with the characteristics of services and their marketing implications.
- 2 . To discuss and conceptualizethe service quality, productivity in services, role of personnel in service marketing and to manage changes in the environment.
- 3 . To familiarize the students with the GAPS model and strategizing towards closing the GAPS for effective services marketing

#### **Course Outcomes (COs) :**

- 1 . Define concepts of Service Marketing and Models pertaining to Service Marketing
- 2 . Understanding Customer Expectation through Market Research
- 3 . Understanding Service Standards and Yield Management
- 4 . Apply Strategies for enhanced Customer Participation in Service
- 5 . Analyze effective Communication and Pricing Strategies in Service Marketing
- 6 . Understanding Physical evidence and Service scapes in Service Marketing

## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 . 1 Course Syllabus**

**Objectives: To enable students Title of the Course : SERVICES MARKETING**

**Subject Code : 18MBAMM303**

#### **Module 1**

Introduction to services :

Concepts, contribution and reasons for the growth of services sector, difference in goods and service in marketing, characteristics of services, concept of service marketing triangle, service marketing mix, GAP models of service quality

Consumer behaviour in services :

Search, Experience and Credence property, consumer expectation of services, two levels of expectation, Zone of tolerance, Factors influencing customer expectation of services, Customer perception of services- Factors that influence customer perception of service, Service encounters, Customer satisfaction, Strategies for influencing customer perception

#### **Module 2**

Understanding customer expectation through market research :

Key reasons for GAP 1, using marketing research to understand customer expectation, Types of service research, Building customer relationship through retention strategies , Relationship marketing, Evaluation Of customer relationships, Benefits of customer relationship, levels of retention strategies, Market segmentation, Basis & targeting in services

#### **Module 3**

Customer defined service standards :

“Hard” & “Soft” standards, challenges of matching supply & demand in capacity, four common types of constraints facing services, optimum v/s maximum use of capacity, strategies for matching capacity & demand, Yield management, balancing capacity utilization, pricing, Waiting line strategies, four basic Waiting line strategies, Leadership & Measurement system for market driven service performance, key reasons for GAP-2 service leadership, Creation of service vision and implementation, Service quality as profitstrategy, Role of service quality In offensive and defensive marketing

#### **Module 4**

Employee role in service designing :

Boundary spanning roles, Emotional labour, Source of conflict, Quality- productivity trade off, Strategies for closing GAP3, Customer's role in service deliver, Importance of customer & customer's role in service delivery, Strategies for enhancing-Customer participation, Delivery through intermediaries, Key intermediaries for service delivery, Intermediary control strategies

#### **Module 5**

Role of marketing communication :

Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery, Methodology to exceedcustomer expectation, Pricing of services, Role of price and value in provider GAP 4, Role of non-monitory cost, Price as an indicator of service quality , Approaches to pricing services, pricing strategies

**Module 6**

Physical evidence in services :

Importance of Physical Evidence, Elements of Physical Evidence, Physical Evidence Strategies, Guidelines for Physical Evidence

Service scapes :

Types of service scapes, Objective and Goals of services capes Role of services capes, Approaches for understanding service scapes effects, Frame work for understanding services capes & its effect on behaviour, Guidance for physical evidence strategies

**6 . Course Information****6 . 1 . 2 Text Books and Reference Books****REFERENCE BOOKS :**

- 1 . Services Marketing - RajendraNargundkar, 3/e, TMH, 2010
- 2 . Services Marketing - Hoffman & Bateson, 4/e, Cengage Learning-2007
- 3 . Services Marketing: Operation, Management and Strategy-Kenneth E Clow& David L. Kurtz, 2/e, Biztantra, 2007

## 6 . Course Information

6 . 2

**Semester : 3**

**Section : FM**

**Course : SERVICES MARKETING**

| P<br>e<br>r<br>i<br>o<br>d | Planned    |   |                                | Execution  |   |                                |
|----------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                            | Date       | Topic   | Source material to be referred | Date       | Topic   | Source material to be referred |
| <b>1</b>                   |            |   |                                |            |   |                                |
| 1                          | 2019-08-14 | Concepts, contribution and reasons for the growth of services sector                                      | -                              | 2019-08-14 | Concepts, contribution and reasons for the growth of services sector                                      | -                              |
| 2                          | 2019-08-14 | difference in goods and service in marketing, characteristics of services                                 | -                              | 2019-08-14 | difference in goods and service in marketing, characteristics of services                                 | -                              |
| 3                          | 2019-08-19 | concept of service marketing triangle, service marketing mix  | -                              | 2019-08-19 | concept of service marketing triangle, service marketing mix  | -                              |
| 4                          | 2019-08-19 | GAP models of service quality   | -                              | 2019-08-19 | GAP models of service quality   | -                              |
| 5                          | 2019-08-21 | Search, Experience and Credence property, consumer expectation of services                                | -                              | 2019-08-21 | Search, Experience and Credence property, consumer expectation of services                                | -                              |
| 6                          | 2019-08-21 | two levels of expectation, Zone of tolerance, Factors influencing customer expectation of services        | -                              | 2019-08-21 | two levels of expectation, Zone of tolerance, Factors influencing customer expectation of services        | -                              |
| 7                          | 2019-08-26 | Customer perception of services-Factors that influence customer perception of service, Service encounters | -                              | 2019-08-26 | Customer perception of services-Factors that influence customer perception of service, Service encounters | -                              |
| 8                          | 2019-08-26 | Customer satisfaction, Strategies for influencing customer perception                                     | -                              | 2019-08-26 | Customer satisfaction, Strategies for influencing customer perception                                     | -                              |
| <b>2</b>                   |            |   |                                |            |   |                                |
| 9                          | 2019-08-28 | Key reasons for GAP 1   | -                              | 2019-09-04 | using marketing research to understand customer expectation   | -                              |
| 10                         | 2019-08-28 | Key reasons for GAP 1   | -                              | 2019-09-09 | Building customer relationship through retention strategies   | -                              |



|          |            |   |   |            |   |       |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|---|-------|
| 11       | 2019-09-04 | using marketing research to understand customer expectation   | - | 2019-09-09 | Relationship marketing  | -     |
| 12       | 2019-09-04 | Types of service research   | - | 2019-09-11 | Evaluation Of customer relationships  | -     |
| 13       | 2019-09-09 | Building customer relationship through retention strategies   | - | 2019-09-11 | Benefits of customer relationship   | -     |
| 14       | 2019-09-09 | Relationship marketing  | - | 2019-09-15 | levels of retention strategies, Types of service research   | Ref 1 |
| 15       | 2019-09-11 | Evaluation Of customer relationships  | - | 2019-09-17 | levels of retention strategies, Key reasons for GAP 1   | Ref 1 |
| 16       | 2019-09-11 | Benefits of customer relationship   | - | 2019-09-18 | levels of retention strategies, Building customer relationship through retention strategies                     | Ref 1 |
| 17       | 2019-09-16 | levels of retention strategies  | - | 2019-09-18 | Market segmentation   | -     |
| 18       | 2019-09-16 | Market segmentation   | - | 2019-09-20 | Basis & targeting in services, Relationship marketing   | Ref 2 |
| 19       | 2019-09-18 | Basis & targeting in services   | - | 2019-10-15 | “Hard” & “Soft” standards, challenges of matching supply & demand in capacity                                   | Ref 1 |
| <b>3</b> |            |   |   |            |   |       |
| 20       | 2019-10-15 | “Hard” & “Soft” standards, challenges of matching supply & demand in capacity                                   | - | 2019-10-15 | four common types of constraints facing services, optimum v/s maximum use of capacity                           | Ref 1 |
| 21       | 2019-10-15 | four common types of constraints facing services, optimum v/s maximum use of capacity                           | - | 2019-10-16 | strategies for matching capacity & demand, Yield management   | Ref 1 |
| 22       | 2019-10-16 | strategies for matching capacity & demand, Yield management   | - | 2019-10-19 | balancing capacity utilization, pricing   | Ref 1 |
| 23       | 2019-10-19 | balancing capacity utilization, pricing   | - | 2019-10-21 | Waiting line strategies, four basic Waiting line strategies   | -     |
| 24       | 2019-10-21 | Waiting line strategies, four basic Waiting line strategies   | - | 2019-10-21 | Leadership & Measurement system for market driven service performance, key reasons for GAP-2 service leadership | Ref 1 |
| 25       | 2019-10-21 | Leadership & Measurement system for market driven service performance, key reasons for GAP-2 service leadership | - | 2019-10-22 | Creation of service vision and implementation, Service quality as profit strategy                               | Ref 1 |

|          |            |  |   |            |  |       |
|----------|------------|--|---|------------|--|-------|
| 26       | 2019-10-22 | Creation of service vision and implementation, Service quality as profitstrategy                                     | - | 2019-10-22 | Role of service quality In offensive and defensive marketing   | Ref 1 |
| 27       | 2019-10-22 | Role of service quality In offensive and defensive marketing   | - | 2019-10-23 | Source of conflict   | Ref 1 |
| <b>4</b> |            |  |   |            |  |       |
| 28       | 2019-10-23 | Boundary spanning roles, Emotional labour  | - | 2019-10-23 | Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery | Ref 1 |
| 29       | 2019-10-23 | Source of conflict   | - | 2019-10-26 | Methodology to exceedcustomer expectation  | Ref 1 |
| 34       | 2019-10-30 | Quality- productivity trade off  | - | 2019-10-30 | Role of non-monitory cost  | Ref 1 |
| 35       | 2019-10-30 | Strategies for closing GAP3  | - | 2019-11-02 | Price as an indicator of service quality   | Ref 1 |
| 38       | 2019-11-04 | Customer's role in service deliver   | - | 2019-11-04 | Approaches to pricing services   | Ref 1 |
| 39       | 2019-11-04 | Importance of customer & customer's role in service delivery   | - | 2019-11-04 | pricing strategies   | Ref 1 |
| 44       | 2019-11-06 | Strategies for enhancing- Customer participation   | - | 2019-11-06 | Physical Evidence Strategies   | Ref 1 |
| 45       | 2019-11-06 | Delivery through intermediaries  | - | 2019-11-09 | Guidelines for PhysicalEvidence  | Ref 1 |
| 48       | 2019-11-11 | Key intermediaries for service delivery  | - | 2019-10-03 | Intermediary control strategies, Boundary spanning roles, Boundary spanning roles                                    | Ref 1 |
| 49       | 2019-11-11 | Intermediary control strategies  | - | 2019-11-11 | Types of service scapes, Objective and Goals of servicescapes Role of services capes                                 | Ref 1 |
| <b>5</b> |            |  |   |            |  |       |
| 30       | 2019-10-23 | Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery | - | 2019-10-28 | Pricing of services  | Ref 1 |
| 31       | 2019-10-26 | Methodology to exceedcustomer expectation  | - | 2019-10-28 | Role of price and value in provider GAP 4  | Ref 1 |
| 32       | 2019-10-28 | Pricing of services  | - | 2019-10-16 | Quality- productivity trade off  | -     |
| 33       | 2019-10-28 | Role of price and value in provider GAP 4  | - | 2019-10-17 | Strategies forclosing GAP3   | -     |

|          |            |  |   |            |  |       |
|----------|------------|--|---|------------|--|-------|
| 36       | 2019-10-30 | Role of non-monitory cost  | - | 2019-10-15 | Customer's role in service deliver                                   | -     |
| 37       | 2019-11-02 | Price as an indicator of service quality   | - | 2019-10-18 | Importance of customer & customer'srole in service delivery          | -     |
| 40       | 2019-11-04 | Approaches to pricing services   | - | 2019-11-05 | Importance of Physical Evidence                                      | Ref 1 |
| 41       | 2019-11-04 | pricing strategies   | - | 2019-11-05 | Elementsof Physical Evidence   | Ref 1 |
| <b>6</b> |            |  |   |            |  |       |
| 42       | 2019-11-05 | Importance of Physical Evidence  | - | 2019-10-19 | Strategies for enhancing-Customer participation                      | -     |
| 43       | 2019-11-05 | Elements of Physical Evidence  | - | 2019-10-21 | Delivery through intermediaries                                      | -     |
| 46       | 2019-11-06 | Physical Evidence Strategies   | - | 2019-10-21 | Key intermediaries for service delivery                              | -     |
| 47       | 2019-11-09 | Guidelines for Physical Evidence   | - | 2019-10-03 | Intermediary control strategies, Source of conflict, Emotionallabour | Ref 1 |
| 50       | 2019-11-11 | Types of service scapes,Objective and Goals of services capes Role of services capes | - | 2019-11-11 | Approaches for understanding service scapeseffects                   | Ref 1 |
| 51       | 2019-11-11 | Approaches for understanding service scapes effects                                  | - | 2019-11-12 | Frame work for understanding services capes & its effect onbehaviour | Ref 1 |
| 52       | 2019-11-12 | Frame work for understanding services capes & its effect on behaviour                | - | 2019-11-12 | Guidance for physical evidence strategies                            | -     |
| 53       | 2019-11-12 | Guidance for physical evidence strategies  | - | -          | -  |       |



### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 2 . 1 Compliance Report

**Semester : 3**

**Section : FM**

**Course : SERVICES MARKETING**

| Module No. | # of Classes Planned(till date) | Planned Effort(till date) | # of Classes Executed(till date) | Actual Efforts(till date) | % Coverage |
|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 3          | 8                               | 6hrs 40min                | 8                                | 6hrs 40min                | 100.0      |
| 5          | 8                               | 6hrs 40min                | 8                                | 6hrs 40min                | 100.0      |
| 6          | 8                               | 6hrs 40min                | 8                                | 6hrs 40min                | 100.0      |



### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 2 . 2 CO PO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PO | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 2  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 3  |      |      |      |      |      |



### 6 . Course

#### 6 . 2 . 3 CO-PSO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PSO | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO 4 | PSO 5 |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CO 1   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 2   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 3   |       |       |       |       |       |



### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 3 Other Assessment

#### ASSIGNMENT

: SERVICES MARKETING

: 18MBAMM303

|                              |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| # : 1                        | : 5          |
| : 2019-10-29                 | : 2019-12-05 |
| : 1                          | : Understand |
| : Important Question Answers |              |

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| # : 2        | : 5          |
| : 2019-10-23 | : 2019-12-05 |
| : 2          | : Understand |
| : Assignment |              |

#### SEMINAR/PRESENTATION

: SERVICES MARKETING

: 18MBAMM303

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| 1                           | : 5 |
| 2019-11-25                  | : 2 |
| : Understand                |     |
| : Seminar on various topics |     |





| USN        | Name                              | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                       | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                      | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA<br>ROOPESH<br>RAMACHANDRA | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                          | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED<br>SHEIKH             | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY<br>ANIRUDHAN               | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                           | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D                       | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK<br>NAIK             | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                          | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN<br>G N              | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M                         | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrakantha                     | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S<br>HEGDE                | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH<br>KUMAR                | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                         | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                           | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                           | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                            | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN                     | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA<br>GOUDAR                | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA<br>MANJUNATHA<br>NAIK    | 5            | 5            | 5                      |

| USN        | Name                            | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA<br>T                | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA<br>NORONHA               | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                          | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                        | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA<br>MANJUNATHA<br>SHETTY | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM                     | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K<br>SHETTY              | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                      | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ<br>PRABAKAR<br>SHETTI   | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                       | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B                     | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH<br>SHETTY N            | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                     | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI                  | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T                       | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                         | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                      | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN<br>WILSTON CARLO         | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                           | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                         | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                       | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH<br>NAYAK                | 5            | 5            | 5                      |



| USN        | Name                    | Assignment 1 | Assignment 2 | Seminar/presentation 1 |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY       | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN             | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R               | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R              | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN          | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N              | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA               | 0            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV          | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK    | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D             | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M             | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA         | 4            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                 | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE              | 5            | 5            | 5                      |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A          | 4            | 5            | 5                      |

### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 4 Internal Assessment

##### Internal : 1

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 21/09/2019

Subject : SERVICES MARKETING (18MBAMM303)

Time : 15:00 - 16:30

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

| Part A                 |   |  |    |   |    |
|------------------------|---|--|----|---|----|
| Answer any 2 questions |   |  |    |   |    |
| 1                      | a | Define Services.   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 1                      | b | Difference between Goods and Services  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 1                      | c | Explain Service Market Triangle  | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 2                      | a | What is customer service quality gap.  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2                      | b | Explain GAP 2 of customer service  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 2                      | c | Explain Service Marketing Mix  | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3                      | a | What is zone of tolerance  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 3                      | b | Explain search, experience and credence property of Service with appropriate examples.   | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 3                      | c | Write a note on factors influencing customer expectation in service  | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| Part B                 |   |  |    |   |    |
| Answer all questions   |   |  |    |   |    |
| 4                      |   | Case Study : Air India The news headlines on 7th May, announced a strike by air India pilots. in the past five years, air India passengers faced major flight delays and disruptions to the air flight schedules due to strikes over pay and promotions, loss making roots, expensive plane purchases. technically this wasn't even a strike. Pilots had reported sick and were absent " from work". Mrs. Divya had booked for 17th may from Hyderabad to Chicago(via Delhi). SHE was travelling along with 5 months old baby. She had booked the tickets 7 months in advanced to avoid paying a higher fare at the last minute. she called the airline on 16th May to reassure herself of the departure timings for the next day. She was shocked to hear that the domestic flights from Hyderabad to Delhi was cancelled due to shortage of pilots. The airline did not even to bother notify her. Air India reassured her that at | 10 | 1 | L2 |

least the flight to Delhi to Chicago was on schedule "as of now". Divya started to panic and booked a flight to Delhi and on other airline, hoping to atleast make her Delhi - Chicago connection. On arrival at Delhi, she saw hundreds stranded passengers mobbing in AirIndia counters. Not a single seat is in the waiting area was available. After talking to a waiting passenger, Divya realized that he was waiting at the airport for the past two days after his first flight had been cancelled. No alternative arrangements had been made by the airlines. Other passengers fought to get their checked - In luggage back. the passengers were complaining about the lack of information. Divya, on enquiring about her own flight, was informed that it was cancelled. She spoke calmly to the staff and asked to be accommodated on another Airindia or partner airline flight. The employees seemed unapologetic and unconcerned and simply stated , " there are no seats available..... as of now.. i don't know how long you will have to wait. if you want a refund, you can claim it back in Hyderabad.". Divya pleaded for a temporary accommodation for herself and her baby. the Employee signed and handed her over a sandwich and coffee voucher instead, saying, that's all he could do.....as of now. Divya, lost her temper like the other passengers and joined the mob of shouting passengers. the Airindia employees responded, "What can I do? how i am responsible? Its the pilots who are striking and were left to deal with this bloody mess. I have been working for past 16 hours straight". 1. what exactly went wrong? why did it go wrong? who was responsible? 2. Discuss the services marketing triangle in the case of Airindia? Justify 3 What service recovery do you recommend to Airindia ? Justify?

|            |                         |    | Q1  |   |   | Q2  |     |     | Q3 |   |   | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|-------------------------|----|-----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|----|---|---|-----|------|------------|
|            |                         |    | a   | b | c | a   | b   | c   | a  | b | c |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                | P  | 3   | 5 | 9 | 2   | 5   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4.5 | 37.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY         | P  | 2   | 4 | 9 | 1   | 7   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4.5 | 36.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN           | P  | 3   | 7 | 9 | 2.5 | 6   | 9   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 8   | 44.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T               | P  | 3   | 3 | 7 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1  | 4 | 4 | 5   | 27   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA               | P  | 2   | 6 | 8 | 2   | 4   | 6   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4   | 32   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY       | P  | 2.5 | 6 | 8 | 2   | 5.5 | 6   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5.5 | 35.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA          | P  | 3   | 7 | 9 | 3   | 6   | 9.5 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 9   | 46.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE | P  | 1.5 | 4 | 8 | 1   | 6   | 7   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5.5 | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M               | Ab | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |



|            |                             |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |   | Q3  |     |   | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|---|-----|------|------------|
|            |                             |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c | a   | b   | c |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA             | P  | 2   | 6   | 9   | 3   | 3   | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 9   | 41   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO        | P  | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 4   | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 40   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK          | P  | 1   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 2   | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 7   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                   | P  | 3   | 3.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1   | 5   | 6 | 6.5 | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK               | P  | 0   | 2   | 4   | 0   | 3   | 3 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 17   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                   | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7   | 6 | 5   | 33.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                       | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 1.5 | 6.5 | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 8   | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N                  | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T               | P  | 3   | 5   | 8   | 2   | 1   | 7 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 7   | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                     | P  | 1.5 | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 7   | 7 | 9   | 40   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                     | P  | 2   | 4   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1   | 3   | 3 | 5   | 25   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE                  | P  | 2   | 5   | 8   | 3   | 3   | 3 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M                 | P  | 3   | 2   | 8   | 1   | 3   | 4 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 4   | 25   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN              | P  | 2.5 | 4   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1.5 | 6   | 6 | 5   | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P  | 3   | 5   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 4 | 6   | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P  | 1.5 | 6   | 6   | 0   | 1.5 | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 26   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P  | 1   | 5   | 9   | 1.5 | 3   | 7 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 32.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P  | 2.5 | 4   | 7   | 2   | 4   | 8 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5.5 | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P  | 3   | 5   | 7   | 3   | 6   | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P  | 2   | 5   | 9   | 1.5 | 2   | 8 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 3.5 | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHI R                  | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 1.5 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 3   | 5   | 6 | 0   | 24   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH          | P  | 2   | 5   | 9   | 1.5 | 2.5 | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                    | P  | 1.5 | 5   | 7.5 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 4   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI              | P  | 0   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 2   | 3 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1   | 10   | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N           | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandranantha               | P  | 2   | 4   | 7   | 2   | 5   | 7 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE             | P  | 2   | 4   | 8   | 1   | 3   | 8 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI     | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D                 | P  | 2   | 4   | 8   | 2   | 2   | 7 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                   | P  | 0   | 0   | 5   | 0   | 2   | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 4   | 17   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK        | P  | 2   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 3 | 6   | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                    | P  | 0   | 0   | 7   | 0   | 2   | 4 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 19   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN                 | P  | 1   | 2   | 9   | 2   | 3   | 5 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 27   | Understand |

|            |                                 |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |   |   | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|---------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|-----|------|------------|
|            |                                 |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b | c |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR                 | P  | 2   | 5   | 8   | 2   | 2   | 7   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8   | 34   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                          | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 8   | 3   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 7   | 39.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA<br>MANJUNATHA NAIK     | P  | 2   | 4   | 7   | 3   | 6   | 2   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 5   | 29   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                      | P  | 1   | 6   | 3   | 0   | 3   | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 5   | 24   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D                     | P  | 2.5 | 4.5 | 4   | 0.5 | 2   | 7   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 5.5 | 26   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B                     | P  | 0.5 | 5   | 7   | 0.5 | 6   | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 2.5 | 27.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA<br>GOUDAR              | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 9   | 2.5 | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 6   | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                         | P  | 2   | 6   | 9   | 2.5 | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 5.5 | 40   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                         | P  | 2   | 5   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6 | 6 | 5.5 | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                         | P  | 0   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 4   | 18   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                         | P  | 2.5 | 4   | 4.5 | 0   | 3   | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 5   | 25   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A                  | P  | 1.5 | 5   | 3   | 0   | 3   | 3   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 4.5 | 20   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                       | P  | 2.5 | 4   | 8   | 2   | 4   | 8.5 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 7   | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM                     | P  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 6   | 0   | 3   | 4   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 3.5 | 19.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV                  | P  | 2   | 4   | 6   | 0.5 | 1.5 | 3   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 6   | 23   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY<br>N            | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA<br>MANJUNATHA<br>SHETTY | P  | 2   | 6   | 7.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6 | 6 | 7   | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                      | P  | 0.5 | 5   | 5.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 5.5 | 22   | Understand |



**Internal : 2**

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 26/10/2019

Subject : SERVICES MARKETING (18MBAMM303)

Time : 15:00 - 16:00

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | What is relationship marketing. Explain with example.                                       | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|---|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Explain 80:20 customer pyramid of Service along with the expanded customer service pyramid. | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Explain the types of Service research .   | 10 | 1 | L1 |
| 2 | a | Mention the difference between Transactional nad Relationship approach of service           | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | b | Explain the stages of customer relationship   | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Explain Retention Strategies for Customer Relationship                                      | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | a | What is emotional labour. Give one example  | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | b | What are the strategies used for closing gap 3  | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Explain the strategies of delivering service quality through people                         | 10 | 1 | L2 |

### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | Case Study on Skywalk Airline's Mr. Wadhwa, the general manager (HR) appointed by Skywalk, has a daunting task ahead of him. He has to find Pilots cabin crew and ground handling staff for the airlines in four months flat. The dilemma before him are many. Skywalk has a low brand equity. Therefore it would be tough to attract the best candidates. Its capacity to pay high wages is not questionable, but whether business will be bright enough to sustain the high wages in future, is a question that is unanswered as of now. Secondly if new recruits are hired for cabin crew and ground handling positions then have to be trained adequately. And the given the time constraints that looks like a tough task. May be training can be sourced or temporary help can be summoned form some foreign country hiring. But most of all Mr. Wadwa is wondering what kinds of criteria he should look for in selecting the frontline staff who will interact with customers on a regular basis and may be determine the success or failure | 10 | 1 | L5 |
|---|--|--|----|---|----|



of the airline, should he focus on good looks and personality or a good school and college and communication skill or was it high IQ than was needed. His past experience in the hotel industry had given him some ideas, but he is not sure if any different skill sets were needed in the airline. Questions :  
Can you help Mr. Wadhwa to finalize the candidates with the required skills for 1). The cabin crew (2) 2). The ground staff handling check in and customer interactions (2) 3). The baggage handler (2) 4) In what way would they differ from the skills sets needed in the hotel industry(4)

|            |                         |   | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |          |
|------------|-------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----------|
|            |                         |   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |      |          |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                | P | 2.5 | 3   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 8.5 | 8   | 36   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY         | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 41   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN           | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 7   | 6   | 0   | 6.5 | 8   | 8   | 38   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T               | P | 2   | 5   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6   | 7   | 7   | 36   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA               | P | 2.5 | 6   | 8.5 | 2   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 38   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY       | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 5.5 | 40.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA          | P | 3   | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6.5 | 10  | 9.5 | 47.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE | P | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 1   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 38.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M               | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 37   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA         | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 37   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO    | P | 3   | 7   | 9   | 3   | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 45   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK      | P | 2.5 | 2   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 2   | 2   | 5.5 | 20.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K               | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 7.5 | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 8   | 40.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK           | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 5   | 0   | 5   | 8   | 6.5 | 27.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M               | P | 2   | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 42.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                   | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 9   | 43   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N              | P | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 27   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T           | P | 2.5 | 6   | 0   | 2   | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 9.5 | 34.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                 | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 43   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                 | P | 2   | 5   | 8.5 | 2   | 6   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 31.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE              | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 3   | 1   | 7   | 27   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M             | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 43.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN          | P | 2   | 6   | 0   | 2   | 5   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 29   | Evaluate |

|            |                             |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|
|            |                             |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P  | 2.5 | 7   | 8.5 | 2.5 | 3   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 35.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 2   | 5   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 27   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 40   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P  | 1   | 2.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 6   | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3   | 7   | 33.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 3   | 6.5 | 7   | 7   | 41.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2   | 6   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 27   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R                  | P  | 2   | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 37.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH          | P  | 2   | 6   | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 34.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                    | P  | 2   | 6.5 | 7   | 2.5 | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 30   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI              | P  | 1.5 | 4   | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 38   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N           | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrantha                 | P  | 3   | 0   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 8   | 35   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE             | P  | 2.5 | 5.5 | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 8   | 38.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI     | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 5   | 37.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D                 | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 2   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 32.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                   | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 8   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 6.5 | 37   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK        | P  | 2   | 3   | 8   | 0   | 6.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 30   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                    | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 6.5 | 7.5 | 26   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN                 | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 1   | 6.5 | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 34   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR             | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 7   | 41   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                      | P  | 2.5 | 0   | 9   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 35.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA MANJUNATHA NAIK    | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 2   | 0   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 34   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                  | P  | 0   | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 7.5 | 39   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D                 | P  | 1.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 1   | 4   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 32   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B                 | P  | 1   | 5   | 6   | 1.5 | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 25.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA GOUDAR             | P  | 2.5 | 7   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 34.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                     | P  | 2   | 3   | 8.5 | 2.5 | 5   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 31.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                     | P  | 3   | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 0   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 37   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                     | P  | 2   | 6   | 8   | 2   | 6   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 33.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                     | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 8   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4.5 | 36.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A              | P  | 0   | 6.5 | 8   | 2   | 6.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 32.5 | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                   | P  | 2.5 | 5.5 | 7   | 2.5 | 6   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 33   | Evaluate   |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM                 | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 4   | 38   | Understand |



|            |                           |    | Q1  |     |   | Q2 |   |   | Q3 |   |   | Q4 |      |          |
|------------|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|----|------|----------|
|            |                           |    | a   | b   | c | a  | b | c | a  | b | c |    |      |          |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV            | P  | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0  | 6 | 0 | 0  | 6 | 7 | 7  | 26   | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA MANJUNATHA SHETTY | P  | 2   | 5.5 | 7 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 1  | 6 | 8 | 7  | 36.5 | Evaluate |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 6 | 2  | 6 | 7 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5  | 34.5 | Evaluate |



**Internal : 3**

Semester:3-Scheme 2018

Date : 04/12/2019

Subject : SERVICES MARKETING (18MBAMM303)

Time : 15:00 - 16:30

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | List the main pricing approaches for services   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|---|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Discuss the role of servicescape  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Explain the framework for understanding Servicescape effects on behaviour                 | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | a | Define Physical evidence  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | b | Explain "price as an indicator of Quality"  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Critically evaluate the significance of non monetary cost in pricing decision of services | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | a | What is Demand based pricing  | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | b | Explain guidelines for physical evidence strategies                                       | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Explain the pricing strategies that link to the four value definitions                    | 10 | 1 | L2 |

### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | Case Study: Zomato, an online restaurant discovery platform where customers can find restaurants in a particular area, their menu, place order and pay online. Delivery part is taken by the restaurants. Moreover customers can give review about the restaurants and the quality of food which helps the restaurants and customers to have a better experience. Internet and mobile app are the only channel used for the whole process for customers to find a suitable restaurant with better discount deals and to place an order. Facebook, Twitter and Pinterest are the main platform which made the base for the success of Zomato with a deep presence among their customers. Zomato wants to start delivering the ordered food to the customer's doorstep, by their own, which was earlier taken care of by restaurants. The firm plans to focus on segments such as online food ordering, restaurant booking, subscriptions based services and billing in restaurants. Questions: Describe the exact nature of services provided by Zomato Examine how the services | 10 | 1 | L2 |
|---|--|---|----|---|----|

provided by Zomato can be equally utilized by customers and restaurants.

|            |                             |    | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |   | Q3  |   |   | Q4 |      |            |
|------------|-----------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|---|---|----|------|------------|
|            |                             |    | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c | a   | b | c |    |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA04 | ADARSH D                    | P  | 3   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 3   | 6 | 8 | 8  | 44   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA40 | MANISH K SHETTY             | P  | 3   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 6   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA27 | HARI KRISHNAN               | P  | 3   | 7   | 4   | 2.5 | 7   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 35.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA54 | RAJESHA T                   | P  | 3   | 5   | 7   | 2   | 4   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA79 | SUKSHITHA                   | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA69 | SHRADDHA C SHETTY           | P  | 3   | 7   | 8.5 | 3   | 5   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 9  | 43.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA32 | JOVITA NORONHA              | P  | 3   | 7   | 9.5 | 3   | 7   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 9  | 47.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA77 | SUBRAHMANYA MADEV HEGDE     | P  | 3   | 6   | 8   | 2   | 5   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA15 | BHARATH M                   | P  | 3   | 7   | 3   | 3   | 5   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA85 | SWAROOP RENJALA             | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA59 | ROLWIN WILSTON CARLO        | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA12 | ASHWINI ASHOK NAIK          | P  | 3   | 6   | 9   | 2.5 | 5   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA66 | SEEMA H K                   | P  | 3   | 6   | 9   | 2   | 5   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA67 | SHARATH NAYAK               | P  | 3   | 5   | 8   | 1   | 4   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA20 | DEEPIKA M                   | P  | 1.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 2   | 4   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA62 | SAMAD                       | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA78 | SUDHAKAR N                  | P  | 2   | 4   | 6   | 2   | 5   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA30 | HEMAPRASADA T               | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA57 | RAMYA K                     | P  | 3   | 7   | 10  | 2.5 | 6   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 9  | 46.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA86 | VIDYA T                     | P  | 3   | 4   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 6 | 6 | 8  | 35.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA87 | VIDYASHREE                  | P  | 3   | 0   | 10  | 2.5 | 7   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 9  | 31.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA84 | SUSHMITHA M                 | P  | 3   | 6   | 8   | 3   | 4   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA76 | SUBHIKSHA JAIN              | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 7   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 40.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA08 | ANJALY ANIRUDHAN            | P  | 3   | 6   | 8   | 2.5 | 6   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA51 | PRAMOD BHAT                 | P  | 2   | 4   | 6   | 0   | 5   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 31   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA02 | ABHISHEK H D                | P  | 3   | 6   | 8   | 1   | 6   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA03 | ACHARYA ROOPESH RAMACHANDRA | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 7 | 3   | 6 | 7 | 8  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA01 | AR PAVITHRA                 | P  | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 3   | 6   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 36.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA33 | JYOTHI                      | P  | 3   | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 3   | 6 | 4 | 8  | 36   | Understand |

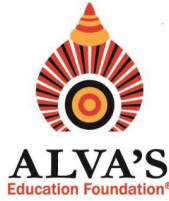


|            |                           |    | Q1  |     |   | Q2  |     |   | Q3  |   |   | Q4 |      |            |
|------------|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|---|-----|---|---|----|------|------------|
|            |                           |    | a   | b   | c | a   | b   | c | a   | b | c |    |      |            |
| 4AL18MBA74 | SPOORTHY R                | P  | 3   | 7   | 9 | 0   | 6.5 | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA05 | AFNAN AHMED SHEIKH        | P  | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 6   | 8 | 2   | 6 | 8 | 8  | 40.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA13 | ASHWITHA                  | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 8 | 2.5 | 6   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA52 | PRAVEEN B JALI            | P  | 3   | 5   | 8 | 1   | 6   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA14 | BASAVADARSHAN G N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA16 | Chandrakantha             | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 2.5 | 6   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 41.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA17 | DEEKSHA S HEGDE           | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 0   | 6   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA43 | NAGARAJ PRABAKAR SHETTI   | P  | 1.5 | 3   | 6 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1.5 | 3 | 3 | 7  | 25   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA82 | SUSHMITHA D               | P  | 2.5 | 0   | 3 | 1   | 4   | 2 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 20.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA45 | NANDISH N                 | P  | 3   | 6   | 6 | 2   | 6   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA81 | SUPRIYA ANNAYYA NAIK      | P  | 3   | 5   | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2   | 7 | 8 | 8  | 42   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA34 | K NIKHIL                  | P  | 2   | 5   | 7 | 0   | 4   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 26   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA70 | SHREYA JAIN               | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA18 | DEEKSHITH KUMAR           | P  | 3   | 6   | 9 | 2   | 7   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 43   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA24 | GEETHA                    | P  | 2   | 6   | 8 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 2 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA29 | HEMANTHA MANJUNATHA NAIK  | P  | 3   | 6   | 9 | 2   | 5   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA41 | MANJUNATHA                | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 0   | 5   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 37   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA11 | ASHWATH H D               | P  | 2   | 5   | 8 | 2   | 5   | 3 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA49 | PRAKHYATH B               | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 2   | 5   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 6  | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA28 | HARSHITA GOUDAR           | P  | 3   | 7   | 9 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2.5 | 7 | 0 | 8  | 36.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA10 | ARCHANA                   | P  | 2   | 5   | 6 | 3   | 6   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 22   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA22 | DHANUSH                   | P  | 2   | 6   | 9 | 3   | 6   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 41   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA23 | DHEERAJ                   | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 25   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA63 | SAMPATH                   | P  | 3   | 6   | 8 | 2   | 6   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 39   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA88 | VIJAYA KUMAR A            | P  | 2   | 4   | 7 | 1   | 6   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 6  | 30   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA71 | SHREYAS R                 | P  | 2   | 6   | 9 | 2   | 0   | 9 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 36   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA39 | MAHENDRA GM               | P  | 3   | 3   | 8 | 1.5 | 5   | 8 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 36.5 | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA80 | SUNIL KUMAR BV            | P  | 2   | 6   | 7 | 2   | 6   | 4 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 35   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA50 | PRAKYATH SHETTY N         | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| 4AL18MBA38 | MADHURA MANJUNATHA SHETTY | P  | 3   | 0   | 7 | 2   | 6   | 7 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 33   | Understand |
| 4AL18MBA58 | RATHAN B N                | P  | 2   | 4   | 8 | 1   | 5   | 6 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 8  | 34   | Understand |









# ALVA'S INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

## Master of Business Administration (MBA)

**Course Name :** MARKETING MANAGEMENT ( 18MBA15 )

**Class :** Semester 1 A

**Ms Priya Jyothi  
Sequeira  
Assistant Professor,  
2019-20**



### 1 . Faculty Details

|                           |   |                          |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>               | : | Ms Priya Jyothi Sequeira |
| <b>Qualification</b>      | : | Others                   |
| <b>Department</b>         | : | MBA                      |
| <b>Permanent Address</b>  | : |                          |
| <b>Phone Number</b>       | : | 8904142098               |
| <b>Email ID</b>           | : | priyakwt@gmail.com       |
| <b>Specimen Signature</b> | : | _____                    |



### 2 . Course Allotted

| Allotted Duty | Course Title         | Course Code |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Theory 1      | SERVICES MARKETING   | 18MBAMM303  |
| Theory 2      | MARKETING MANAGEMENT | 18MBA15     |
| Theory 3      | CONSUMER BEHAVIOR    | 18MBAMM301  |

### 3 . Academic calendar 2019-20 ( Semester 1 )

| Date        | Day       | Event                                       |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 26 Aug 2019 | MONDAY    | Term End Date                               |
| 2 Sep 2019  | MONDAY    | Ganesha Chaturthi                           |
| 10 Sep 2019 | TUESDAY   | Moharam                                     |
| 19 Sep 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 20 Sep 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 21 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 28 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Mahalaya Amavase                            |
| 30 Sep 2019 | MONDAY    | Commencement of 1st semester MBA            |
| 1 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Gandhi Jayanthi                             |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 3 Oct 2019  | THURSDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 4 Oct 2019  | FRIDAY    | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 5 Oct 2019  | SATURDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 7 Oct 2019  | MONDAY    | Ayudha Pooja                                |
| 8 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Vijayadashami                               |
| 24 Oct 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 25 Oct 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 26 Oct 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 27 Oct 2019 | SUNDAY    | Naraka Chaturdashi                          |
| 29 Oct 2019 | TUESDAY   | Balipadyami Diwali                          |
| 1 Nov 2019  | FRIDAY    | Kannada Rajyotsava                          |
| 10 Nov 2019 | SUNDAY    | Id- Milad                                   |

| Date        | Day       | Event  |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 14 Nov 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA     |
| 15 Nov 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA     |
| 16 Nov 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA     |
| 26 Nov 2019 | TUESDAY   | Kanakadasa Jayanthi                            |
| 2 Dec 2019  | MONDAY    | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA   |
| 3 Dec 2019  | TUESDAY   | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA   |
| 4 Dec 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA   |
| 5 Dec 2019  | THURSDAY  | Last Working Day for 3rd semester MBA          |
| 12 Dec 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA    |
| 13 Dec 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA    |
| 14 Dec 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA    |
| 25 Dec 2019 | WEDNESDAY | Christmas                                      |
| 15 Jan 2020 | WEDNESDAY | Uttarayana Punyakala Makara Sankranti Festival |
| 16 Jan 2020 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-III for 1st semester MBA   |
| 17 Jan 2020 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-III for 1st semester MBA   |
| 18 Jan 2020 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-III for 1st semester MBA   |
| 21 Jan 2020 | TUESDAY   | Last Working Day for 1st semester MBA          |
| 31 Jan 2020 | FRIDAY    | Term not found                                 |

### 4 . Timetable

|            | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |                      | 5   | 6   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|
|            | 09:00 AM<br>09:50 AM  | 09:50 AM<br>10:40 AM  | 11:00 AM<br>11:50 AM  | 11:50 AM<br>12:40 PM  | 12:40 PM<br>01:40 PM | 01:40 PM<br>02:30 PM  | 02:30 PM<br>03:20 PM  |
| <b>MON</b> |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |
| <b>TUE</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>WED</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |
| <b>THU</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>FRI</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |
| <b>SAT</b> | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      |   |   |

## **5 . Department Details**

### **5 . 1 Preliminary Information**

#### **PROGRAM OUTCOMES(PO's)**

- 1. Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems :** Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems.
- 2. Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making :** Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making.
- 3. Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability :** Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability
- 4. Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business :** Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business
- 5. Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment :** Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment

#### **PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES(PSO's)**

- PSO 1 :** Graduates will be able to understand, analyze and work with financial data and provide desired solutions to the stakeholders
- PSO 2 :** Graduates will be able to use technology with use in their specific domain of expertise
- PSO 3 :** Graduates will be endowed with life long learning skills, critical thinking skills and research outlook
- PSO 4 :** Prepared graduates for entrepreneurship, ethical leadership and social value creation
- PSO 5 :** Developed graduates for corporate jobs with global outlook

## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 Course Content**

**Title of the Course : MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

**Semester : 1**

**Academic Year : 2019-20**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Subject Code : 18MBA15                     | IA Marks : 20   |
| Hours/week : 3                             | Total Hours : 52  |
| Exam Hours : 3                             | Exam Marks : 80   |
| Course Plan Author : Priya Jyothi Sequeira | Planned Date : 2019-10-07   |
| Checked by : Dr Claret Mendonca            | At the end of this course student will be able to :<br>2019-10-07 |

#### **Objectives: To enable students**

- 1 . Make students have an understanding of the fundamental concepts of marketing & the environment in which marketing system operates.
- 2 . To analyze the motives influencing buying behaviour & Describe major bases for segment marketing, target marketing, and market positioning
- 3 . Identify a Conceptual framework, covering basic elements of the marketing mix.
- 4 . To understand fundamental premise underlying market driven strategies.

#### **Course Outcomes (COs) :**

- 1 . Develop an ability to assess the impact of the environment on marketing function.
- 2 . To formulate marketing strategies that incorporate psychological and sociological factors which influence buying.
- 3 . Explain how companies identify attractive market segments, differentiate and position their products for maximum competitive advantage in the market place.
- 4 . Build marketing strategies based on product, price, place and promotion objectives.
- 5 . Synthesize ideas into a viable marketing plan



## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 . 1 Course Syllabus**

**Objectives: To enable students Title of the Course : MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

**Subject Code : 18MBA15**

#### **Module 1**

Introduction to Marketing :

Introduction, Definitions of market and marketing, Selling Vs marketing, The Exchange Process, Elements of Marketing Concept, Functions of Marketing, Old Concept or Product- oriented Concept, New or Modern or Customer- oriented Concept, Marketing Myopia, Marketing Environment analysis, (Micro and Macro), Marketing in the 21st century opportunities, challenges & Ethics

#### **Module 2**

Buyer Behavior Analysis :

Meaning and Characteristics, Importance, Factors Influencing Consumer Behaviour, Consumer Purchase Decision Process, Buying Roles, Buying Motives, The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing

Case Study :

Case Study on “ Barista Lavazza”, Marketing Management, Arun Kumar & Meenakshi N, 2/e, Vikas, 2012.Pg 33-34

#### **Module 3**

Market Segmentation, Targeting & Positioning :

Concept of Market Segmentation, Benefits, Requisites of Effective Segmentation, Bases for Segmenting Consumer Markets, Market Segmentation Strategies, Targeting - Bases for identifying target Customer target Marketing strategies, Positioning - Meaning, Product Differentiation Strategies, Tasks involved in Positioning, Branding - Concept of Branding, Types, Brand Equity, Branding strategies

Case Study :

Case Study on “ Marketing of Tata’s Nano in India ”, Marketing in India: Text and Cases- Neelamegham S, 4/e, Vikas. Pg 335-354.

#### **Module 4**

Managing the Product :

Concept, product hierarchy, product line, product mix, product mix strategies, Product life cycle and its strategies, New Product Development, packing as a marketing tool, Role of labelling in packing

Case Study :

Case Study on “ American Express ”, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective–Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha, 14/e, Pearson Education, 2012. Pg 257-259

**Module 5**

Pricing decisions :

Significance of pricing, factor influencing pricing (Internal factor and External factor), objectives, Pricing Strategies-Value based, Cost based, Market based, Competitor based, Pricing Procedure

Marketing Channels :

Meaning, Purpose, Factors Affecting Channel Choice, Channel Design, Channel Management Decision, Channel Conflict, Designing a physical Distribution System, Network Marketing

**Module 6**

Promotion Strategy :

Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)- communication objectives, steps in developing effective communication, Stages in designing message. Advertising: Advertising Objectives, Advertising Budget, Advertising Copy, AIDA model, Traditional Vs Modern Media- Online and Mobile Advertising, Social Media for Advertising

Sales Promotion :

Tools and Techniques of sales promotion, Push-pull strategies of promotion

Personal selling :

Steps/process involved in Personal Selling, Publicity/Public Relation-word of mouth, sponsorships

Database marketing :

Basic concepts of e-commerce, e-marketing, m-Commerce, m-marketing, e-networking, CRM, MkIS, Marketing Planning: Meaning, Steps involved in Marketing planning, Marketing Audit- Meaning, components of Marketing Audit, Marketing Strategic Planning Process

Case Study :

Case Study on “ Facebook ”, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective–Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha, 14/e, Pearson Education, 2012. Pg 503-504

**6 . Course Information****6 . 1 . 2 Text Books and Reference Books****TEXT BOOKS :**

- 1 . Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective–Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha, 13/e, Pearson Education, 2012
- 2 . Marketing- Lamb, Hair, Mc Danniel, 7/e, Cengage Learning 2012.
- 3 . Marketing Management, Tapan Panda, 2/e, Excel Publication.

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

- 1 . Marketing Management, Arun Kumar & Meenakshi N, 2/e, Vikas, 2012
- 2 . Marketing in India: Text and Cases- Neelamegham S, 4/e, Vikas.
- 3 . Fundamentals of Marketing Management, Etzel M.J BJ Walker & William J. Stanton, 14/e, TMH, 2012.

## 6 . Course Information

### 6 . 2

**Semester : 1**
**Section : A**
**Course : MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

| P<br>e<br>r<br>i<br>o<br>d | Planned    |   |                                | Execution  |   |                                |
|----------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                            | Date       | Topic   | Source material to be referred | Date       | Topic   | Source material to be referred |
| <b>1</b>                   |            |   |                                |            |   |                                |
| 1                          | 2019-10-09 | Introduction, Definitions of market and marketing                                   | -                              | 2019-10-09 | Introduction, Definitions of market and marketing                                   | Text 1                         |
| 2                          | 2019-10-10 | Selling Vs marketing, The Exchange Process  | -                              | 2019-10-10 | Selling Vs marketing, The Exchange Process  | Text 2                         |
| 3                          | 2019-10-11 | Elements of Marketing Concept, Functions of Marketing                               | -                              | 2019-10-11 | Elements of Marketing Concept, Functions of Marketing                               | Text 1                         |
| 4                          | 2019-10-15 | Old Concept or Product-oriented Concept, New or Modern or Customer-oriented Concept | -                              | 2019-10-15 | Old Concept or Product-oriented Concept, New or Modern or Customer-oriented Concept | Text 2                         |
| 5                          | 2019-10-16 | Marketing Myopia  | -                              | 2019-10-16 | Marketing Myopia  | Ref 1                          |
| 6                          | 2019-10-17 | Marketing Environment analysis  | -                              | 2019-10-17 | Marketing Environment analysis  | Text 1                         |
| 7                          | 2019-10-18 | (Micro and Macro)   | -                              | 2019-10-18 | (Micro and Macro)   | Text 1                         |
| 8                          | 2019-10-22 | Marketing in the 21st century opportunities   | -                              | 2019-10-22 | macro environment, Marketing Environment analysis                                   | -                              |
| 9                          | 2019-10-23 | challenges & Ethics   | -                              | 2019-10-23 | Marketing in the 21st century opportunities   | -                              |
| <b>2</b>                   |            |   |                                |            |   |                                |
| 10                         | 2019-10-24 | Meaning and Characteristics, Importance   | -                              | 2019-10-24 | Meaning and Characteristics, Importance   | -                              |
| 11                         | 2019-10-25 | Factors Influencing Consumer Behaviour, Consumer Purchase Decision Process          | -                              | 2019-10-25 | Factors Influencing Consumer Behaviour, Consumer Purchase Decision Process          | -                              |
| 12                         | 2019-10-30 | Buying Roles, Buying Motives  | -                              | 2019-10-30 | Buying Roles, Buying Motives  | -                              |
| 13                         | 2019-10-31 | The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing      | -                              | 2019-10-31 | The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing      | Text 1                         |

|          |            |   |        |            |   |        |
|----------|------------|---|--------|------------|---|--------|
| 14       | 2019-11-05 | Marketing Management, The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing, introduction to business to business, Meaning and Characteristics | -      | 2019-11-05 | Marketing Management, The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing, introduction to business to business, Meaning and Characteristics | -      |
| 15       | 2019-11-06 | Factors Influencing Consumer Behaviour  | -      | 2019-11-06 | Factors Influencing Consumer Behaviour  | -      |
| 16       | 2019-11-07 | Case Study on “ Barista Lavazza”  | Text 1 | 2019-11-07 | Case Study on “ Barista Lavazza”  | Text 1 |
| 17       | 2019-11-08 | Case Study on “ Barista Lavazza”  | Text 1 | 2019-11-08 | Case Study on “ Barista Lavazza”  | Text 1 |
| <b>3</b> |            |   |        |            |   |        |
| 18       | 2019-11-12 | Concept of Market Segmentation, Benefits, Requisites of Effective Segmentation  | -      | 2019-11-12 | Concept of Market Segmentation, Benefits, Requisites of Effective Segmentation  | -      |
| 19       | 2019-11-13 | Bases for Segmenting Consumer Markets, Market Segmentation Strategies, Targeting - Bases for identifying target Customer target Marketing strategies                    | -      | 2019-11-13 | Bases for Segmenting Consumer Markets, Bases for Segmenting Consumer Markets  | -      |
| 20       | 2019-11-14 | Positioning - Meaning, Product Differentiation Strategies, Tasks involved in Positioning  | -      | 2019-11-14 | Positioning - Meaning, Product Differentiation Strategies, Tasks involved in Positioning  | -      |
| 21       | 2019-11-15 | Branding - Concept of Branding, Types   | -      | 2019-11-15 | Branding - Concept of Branding, Types   | -      |
| 22       | 2019-11-19 | Brand Equity, Branding strategies   | -      | 2019-11-19 | Brand Equity, Branding strategies   | -      |
| 23       | 2019-11-20 | Targeting - Bases for identifying target Customer target Marketing strategies   | -      | 2019-11-20 | Targeting - Bases for identifying target Customer target Marketing strategies   | -      |
| 24       | 2019-11-21 | Product Differentiation Strategies  | -      | 2019-11-21 | Product Differentiation Strategies  | -      |
| 25       | 2019-11-22 | Branding - Concept of Branding  | -      | 2019-11-22 | Branding - Concept of Branding  | -      |
| 26       | 2019-11-27 | 4/e   | -      | 2019-11-27 | 4/e   | -      |
| 27       | 2019-11-28 | Vikas. Pg 335-354.  | -      | 2019-11-28 | Vikas. Pg 335-354.  | -      |
| <b>4</b> |            |   |        |            |   |        |
| 28       | 2019-12-04 | Concept, product hierarchy  | -      | 2019-12-04 | Concept, product hierarchy  | -      |
| 29       | 2019-12-05 | product line, product mix   | -      | 2019-12-05 | product line, product mix   | -      |
| 30       | 2019-12-06 | product mix strategies, Product life cycle and its strategies   | -      | 2019-12-06 | product mix strategies, Product life cycle and its strategies   | -      |

|          |            |   |   |            |   |        |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|---|--------|
| 31       | 2019-12-10 | New Product Development, packing as a marketing tool  | - | 2019-12-10 | New Product Development, packing as a marketing tool  | -      |
| 32       | 2019-12-11 | Role of labelling in packing  | - | 2019-12-11 | Role of labelling in packing  | -      |
| 33       | 2019-12-12 | Case Study on “ American Express ”, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective–Kotler                      | - | 2019-12-12 | Case Study on “ American Express ”, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective–Kotler                      | -      |
| 34       | 2019-12-13 | Keller, Koshy & Jha   | - | 2019-12-13 | Keller, Koshy & Jha   | Text 1 |
| 35       | 2019-12-17 | 14/e  | - | 2019-12-17 | 14/e  | Text 1 |
| 36       | 2019-12-18 | Pearson Education   | - | 2019-12-18 | Pearson Education   | Text 1 |
| 37       | 2019-12-19 | 2012. Pg 257-259  | - | 2019-12-19 | 2012. Pg 257-259  | -      |
| <b>5</b> |            |   |   |            |   |        |
| 38       | 2019-12-26 | Significance of pricing, factor influencing pricing (Internal factor and External factor)                       | - | 2019-12-26 | Significance of pricing, factor influencing pricing (Internal factor and External factor)                       | Text 1 |
| 39       | 2019-12-27 | objectives, Pricing Strategies-Value based  | - | 2019-12-27 | objectives, Pricing Strategies-Value based  | Text 1 |
| 40       | 2019-12-31 | Cost based, Market based  | - | 2019-12-31 | Cost based, Market based  | Text 1 |
| 41       | 2020-01-01 | Competitor based  | - | 2020-01-01 | Competitor based  | Text 1 |
| 42       | 2020-01-02 | Pricing Procedure   | - | 2020-01-02 | Pricing Procedure   | Text 1 |
| 43       | 2020-01-03 | Meaning, Purpose  | - | 2020-01-03 | Meaning, Purpose  | Text 1 |
| 44       | 2020-01-07 | Factors Affecting Channel Choice, Channel Design  | - | 2020-01-07 | Factors Affecting Channel Choice, Channel Design  | Text 1 |
| 45       | 2020-01-08 | Channel Management Decision, Channel Conflict   | - | 2020-01-08 | Channel Management Decision, Channel Conflict   | Text 1 |
| 46       | 2020-01-09 | Designing a physical Distribution System  | - | 2020-01-09 | Designing a physical Distribution System  | Text 1 |
| 47       | 2020-01-10 | Network Marketing   | - | 2020-01-10 | Network Marketing   | Text 1 |
| <b>6</b> |            |   |   |            |   |        |
| 48       | 2020-01-16 | Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)-communication objectives, steps in developing effective communication | - | 2020-01-16 | Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)-communication objectives, steps in developing effective communication | Text 1 |
| 49       | 2020-01-17 | Stages in designing message. Advertising: Advertising Objectives, Advertising Budget                            | - | 2020-01-17 | Stages in designing message. Advertising: Advertising Objectives, Advertising Budget                            | Text 1 |
| 50       | 2020-01-21 | Advertising Copy, AIDA model  | - | 2020-01-21 | Advertising Copy, AIDA model  | Text 1 |
| 51       | 2020-01-21 | Traditional Vs Modern Media- Online and Mobile Advertising, Social Media for Advertising                        | - | 2020-01-21 | Traditional Vs Modern Media- Online and Mobile Advertising, Social Media for Advertising                        | Text 1 |

|    |            |  |   |            |   |        |
|----|------------|--|---|------------|---|--------|
| 52 | 2020-01-21 | Tools and Techniques of sales promotion, Push-pull strategies of promotion   | - | 2020-01-21 | Tools and Techniques of sales promotion, Push-pull strategies of promotion  | Text 1 |
| 53 | 2020-01-21 | Steps/process involved in Personal Selling, Publicity/ Public Relation-word of mouth, sponsorships   | - | 2020-01-21 | Steps/process involved in Personal Selling, Publicity/ Public Relation-word of mouth, sponsorships  | Text 1 |
| 54 | 2020-01-21 | Basic concepts of e-commerce, e-marketing, m-Commerce, m-marketing, e-networking, CRM, MkIS, Marketing Planning: Meaning, Steps involved in Marketing planning, Marketing Audit-Meaning, components of Marketing Audit, Marketing Strategic Planning Process | - | 2020-01-21 | Basic concepts of e-commerce, e-marketing, m-Commerce, m-marketing, e-networking, CRM, MkIS, Marketing Planning: Meaning, Steps involved in Marketing planning, Marketing Audit- Meaning, components of Marketing Audit, Marketing Strategic Planning Process | Text 1 |
| 55 | 2020-01-21 | Case Study on “ Facebook ”, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective– Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha, 14/e, Pearson Education, 2012. Pg 503-504  | - | 2020-01-21 | Case Study on “ Facebook ”, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective– Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha, 14/e, Pearson Education, 2012. Pg 503-504   | Text 1 |

**6 . Course Information****6 . 2 . 1 Compliance Report****Semester : 1****Section : A****Course : MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

| <b>Module No.</b> | <b># of Classes Planned(till date)</b> | <b>Planned Effort(till date)</b> | <b># of Classes Executed(till date)</b> | <b>Actual Efforts(till date)</b> | <b>% Coverage</b> |
|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1                 | 9                                      | 7hrs 30min                       | 9                                       | 7hrs 30min                       | 100.0             |
| 2                 | 8                                      | 6hrs 40min                       | 8                                       | 6hrs 40min                       | 100.0             |
| 3                 | 10                                     | 8hrs 20min                       | 10                                      | 8hrs 20min                       | 100.0             |
| 4                 | 10                                     | 8hrs 20min                       | 10                                      | 8hrs 20min                       | 100.0             |
| 5                 | 10                                     | 8hrs 20min                       | 10                                      | 8hrs 20min                       | 100.0             |
| 6                 | 8                                      | 6hrs 40min                       | 8                                       | 6hrs 40min                       | 100.0             |





### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 2 . 2 CO PO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PO | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 2  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 3  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 4  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 5  |      |      |      |      |      |



### 6 . Course

#### 6 . 2 . 3 CO-PSO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PSO | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO 4 | PSO 5 |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CO 1   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 2   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 3   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 4   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 5   |       |       |       |       |       |

**6 . Course Information****6 . 3 Other Assessment****ASSIGNMENT/QUIZ/PRESENTATION/SEMINAR****: MARKETING MANAGEMENT****: 18MBA15**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1                                       | : 15 |
| 2019-11-03                              | : 3  |
| : Apply                                 |      |
| : Marketing Challenges for 21st Century |      |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 2   | : 15 |
| 2019-12-31                                | : 3  |
| : Apply                                   |      |
| : Marketing Analysis on Various Companies |      |

| USN | Name                       | Assignment/quiz/<br>presentation/seminar 1 | Assignment/quiz/<br>presentation/seminar 2 |
|-----|----------------------------|--|--|
| -   | Aishwarya P                | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Anilkumar M                | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Anushree H S               | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Arpitha H S                | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Ashith Shetty K            | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Ayona                      | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Chaithanya Kumar<br>Shetty | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Dheeraj                    | 15   | 15   |
| -   | G S Poornachandra          | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Gleson Arron Lobo          | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Jagan T J                  | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Jeevitha                   | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Jyothi                     | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Kavanashree H R            | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Krithikumari S             | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Lavina Joshal Dcosta       | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Madhushree K L             | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Mallika                    | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Narasimharaja K            | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Nikita Ashok Algerikar     | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Nisarga Jain K B           | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Pavan K P                  | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Pradeepa S                 | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Prathish                   | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Priyanka Revanakar         | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Punithkumar K B            | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Raghavendra Kulaakarni     | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Rajesh Dias                | 15   | 15   |

| USN | Name                          | Assignment/quiz/<br>presentation/seminar 1 | Assignment/quiz/<br>presentation/seminar 2 |
|-----|-------------------------------|--|--|
| -   | Rakshitha Kumari              | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Rashni                        | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Reema Venisha<br>Mendonca     | 15   | 15   |
| -   | S Prathiba                    | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Sahana                        | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Savitha                       | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Shetty Krithi<br>Krishnakumar | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Shrinidhi                     | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Sowjanya                      | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Sudarshan Bhatta S V          | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Thanvi                        | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Varshitha V                   | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Varun Katti                   | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Vikhyath                      | 15   | 15   |

### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 4 Internal Assessment

##### Internal : 1

Semester:1-Scheme 2018

Date : 16/11/2019

Subject : MARKETING MANAGEMENT (18MBA15)

Time : 09:30 - 11:00

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

| Part A                 |   |  |    |    |    |
|------------------------|---|--|----|----|----|
| Answer any 2 questions |   |  |    |    |    |
| 1                      | a | Define Marketing   | 3  | 1  | L2 |
| 1                      | b | Explain selling versus marketing                                   | 7  | 1  | L2 |
| 1                      | c | Write a note on Macro environment                                  | 10 | 1  | L2 |
| 2                      | a | What is marketing concept and societal concept. Give examples      | 3  | 1  | L2 |
| 2                      | b | Explain the functions of Marketing                                 | 7  | 1  | L2 |
| 2                      | c | Explain the stages of consumer purchase decision process           | 10 | 1  | L2 |
| 3                      | a | Define Marketing   | 3  | 12 | L2 |
| 3                      | b | Write a note on Buying Motives with appropriate examples           | 7  | 1  | L2 |
| 3                      | c | Write a note on Marketing Myopia                                   | 10 | 2  | L2 |
| Part B                 |   |  |    |    |    |
| Answer all questions   |   |  |    |    |    |
| 4                      |   | Explain briefly Marketing new Trends, Opportunities and Challenges | 10 | 2  | L2 |

|                    |   |  | Q1  |   |   | Q2 |   |   | Q3 |   |   | Q4 |      |            |
|--------------------|---|--|-----|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|----|------|------------|
|                    |   |  | a   | b | c | a  | b | c | a  | b | c |    |      |            |
| Shrinidhi          | P |  | 1   | 0 | 6 | 0  | 6 | 6 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 2  | 21   | Understand |
| Dheeraj            | P |  | 1.5 | 5 | 5 | 1  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 4  | 16.5 | Understand |
| Anushree H S       | P |  | 1.5 | 1 | 4 | 0  | 6 | 7 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 19.5 | Understand |
| Aishwarya P        | P |  | 0   | 6 | 1 | 1  | 6 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6  | 20   | Understand |
| Priyanka Revanakar | P |  | 1.5 | 5 | 6 | 0  | 6 | 2 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 20.5 | Understand |

|  |                         |   | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |   | Q4  |      |            |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|------|------------|
|  |                         |   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c |     |      |            |
|  | S Prathiba              | P | 1.5 | 5   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 11.5 | Understand |
|  | Savitha                 | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 2   | 1   | 2   | 0 | 5   | 16.5 | Understand |
|  | Anilkumar M             | P | 2.5 | 4   | 7   | 0   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2   | 29.5 | Understand |
|  | Gleson Arron Lobo       | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6.5 | 7   | 1.5 | 6   | 0 | 5   | 28   | Understand |
|  | Lavina Joshal Dcosta    | P | 2.5 | 5   | 7   | 1.5 | 6   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 33   | Understand |
|  | Narasimharaja K         | P | 1.5 | 0   | 2   | 1.5 | 4   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 18   | Understand |
|  | Ashith Shetty K         | P | 2   | 5   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 4   | 17   | Understand |
|  | Jyothi                  | P | 2.5 | 5   | 7   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 34.5 | Understand |
|  | Mallika                 | P | 2   | 7   | 6   | 0   | 6.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 3   | 24.5 | Understand |
|  | Varshitha V             | P | 2   | 6.5 | 6   | 0   | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 27.5 | Understand |
|  | Rajesh Dias             | P | 3   | 6.5 | 0   | 2   | 7   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 7   | 34   | Understand |
|  | Rashni                  | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 8   | 0   | 6   | 7 | 8   | 33   | Understand |
|  | Chaithanya Kumar Shetty | P | 1.5 | 7   | 7   | 3   | 3   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 34.5 | Understand |
|  | G S Poornachandra       | P | 1.5 | 0   | 4   | 0   | 4   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 10.5 | Understand |
|  | Krithikumari S          | P | 1   | 4   | 2   | 0   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 3   | 16   | Understand |
|  | Varun Katti             | P | 1.5 | 6   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1   | 13.5 | Understand |
|  | Punithkumar K B         | P | 1.5 | 0   | 3   | 0   | 5   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 15.5 | Understand |
|  | Thanvi                  | P | 1   | 6   | 7   | 2   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 7.5 | 37.5 | Understand |
|  | Sowjanya                | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 1.5 | 6   | 7 | 7   | 39.5 | Understand |
|  | Pradeepa S              | P | 1.5 | 6   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 7.5 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 9   | 32.5 | Understand |
|  | Reema Venisha Mendonca  | P | 0.5 | 4   | 6   | 0   | 5   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 29.5 | Understand |
|  | Kavanashree H R         | P | 2.5 | 6   | 7   | 1   | 6   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 7   | 30.5 | Understand |
|  | Jeevitha                | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4.5 | 6 | 4   | 35   | Understand |
|  | Vikhyath                | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 9   | 36   | Understand |
|  | Prathish                | P | 2   | 5   | 3   | 0   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 4   | 20   | Understand |
|  | Raghavendra Kulaakarni  | P | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1   | 3    | No Level   |
|  | Ayona                   | P | 2.5 | 7   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 9 | 9   | 36.5 | Understand |
|  | Madhushree K L          | P | 2.5 | 4   | 4   | 1   | 3   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 2   | 19.5 | Understand |
|  | Rakshitha Kumari        | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 6   | 7 | 8.5 | 40   | Understand |
|  | Nikita Ashok Algerikar  | P | 1.5 | 6   | 3   | 1   | 6   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 25.5 | Understand |
|  | Sahana                  | P | 2.5 | 5   | 7   | 2.5 | 6   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 5   | 34   | Understand |
|  | Jagan T J               | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 6   | 0   | 5   | 0 | 3   | 20   | Understand |
|  | Nisarga Jain K B        | P | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 32.5 | Understand |
|  | Pavan K P               | P | 1.5 | 6   | 4   | 2   | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 34.5 | Understand |
|  | Arpitha H S             | P | 2.5 | 5   | 8   | 1.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 30   | Understand |



|                            |   |  | Q1 |   |   | Q2  |     |   | Q3  |   |   | Q4 |      |            |
|----------------------------|---|--|----|---|---|-----|-----|---|-----|---|---|----|------|------------|
|                            |   |  | a  | b | c | a   | b   | c | a   | b | c |    |      |            |
| Sudarshan Bhatta S V       | P |  | 1  | 6 | 0 | 1.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0 | 0 | 3  | 11.5 | Understand |
| Shetty Krithi Krishnakumar | P |  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 1   | 6.5 | 8 | 2.5 | 6 | 8 | 5  | 37   | Understand |





**Internal : 2**

Semester:1-Scheme 2018

Date : 14/12/2019

Subject : MARKETING MANAGEMENT (18MBA15)

Time : 09:30 - 11:00

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | Define Market segmentation with an example             | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|--|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Explain the criteria for effective market segmentation | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Briefly explain bases for segmentation                 | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | a | What is a Brand. Give examples                         | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | b | Explain the functions of of Brand                      | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Briefly explain product differentiation strategies     | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | a | Define positioning with an example                     | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | b | Briefly evaluate factors effecting consumer behaviour  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Explain Black box model with a diagram                 | 10 | 2 | L2 |

### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | Design a marketing mix for following products. a). Portable MP3 Player b). Branded wheat flour c). Smartphone d). Restaurant | 10 | 2 | L3 |
|---|--|--|----|---|----|

|                    |   | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |    | Q3  |     |   | Q4  |      |            |  |
|--------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|---|-----|------|------------|--|
|                    |   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c  | a   | b   | c |     |      |            |  |
| Shrinidhi          | P | 0   | 6   | 4   | 2   | 4   | 8  | 0   | 0   | 0 | 7   | 31   | Apply      |  |
| Dheeraj            | P | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 4.5 | 10 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 6   | 40   | Apply      |  |
| Anushree H S       | P | 1.5 | 3   | 9   | 2.5 | 4   | 9  | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1.5 | 30.5 | Understand |  |
| Aishwarya P        | P | 3   | 1   | 9   | 3   | 6.5 | 10 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1   | 33.5 | Understand |  |
| Priyanka Revanakar | P | 2.5 | 3   | 8.5 | 1.5 | 7   | 9  | 0   | 0   | 0 | 1.5 | 33   | Understand |  |
| S Prathiba         | P | 3   | 1.5 | 10  | 3   | 7   | 10 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 34.5 | Understand |  |
| Savitha            | P | 1.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 2.5 | 1.5 | 8 | 0   | 27.5 | Understand |  |

|                         |    |  | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |    | Q4  |      |            |
|-------------------------|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|------|------------|
|                         |    |  | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c  |     |      |            |
| Anilkumar M             | P  |  | 2.5 | 5   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 4   | 8  | 8   | 36.5 | Apply      |
| Gleson Arron Lobo       | P  |  | 2.5 | 7   | 6   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 7   | 39   | Apply      |
| Lavina Joshal Dcosta    | P  |  | 3   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 7   | 8  | 8   | 44   | Apply      |
| Narasimharaja K         | P  |  | 2.5 | 1   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6   | 8  | 8   | 34.5 | Apply      |
| Ashith Shetty K         | Ab |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| Jyothi                  | P  |  | 2.5 | 4   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 5   | 9  | 8   | 38.5 | Apply      |
| Mallika                 | P  |  | 1.5 | 4   | 7   | 1.5 | 5   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 3   | 28   | Understand |
| Varshitha V             | P  |  | 2.5 | 6   | 10  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 5   | 10 | 3.5 | 39.5 | Understand |
| Rajesh Dias             | P  |  | 3   | 6.5 | 9   | 3   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 8   | 45.5 | Apply      |
| Rashni                  | P  |  | 2.5 | 5.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 4   | 37.5 | Understand |
| Chaithanya Kumar Shetty | P  |  | 2   | 4   | 6   | 2.5 | 5   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 6   | 33.5 | Apply      |
| G S Poornachandra       | P  |  | 2   | 6.5 | 8   | 2   | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 6   | 36.5 | Apply      |
| Krithikumari S          | P  |  | 2.5 | 4   | 8   | 2   | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 2   | 33.5 | Understand |
| Varun Katti             | P  |  | 2.5 | 1   | 1.5 | 3   | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 8   | 30.5 | Apply      |
| Punithkumar K B         | P  |  | 2.5 | 7   | 8   | 2   | 3   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 3   | 32.5 | Understand |
| Thanvi                  | P  |  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 10  | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 2   | 39.5 | Understand |
| Sowjanya                | P  |  | 3   | 7   | 7   | 3   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 6   | 42   | Apply      |
| Pradeepa S              | P  |  | 3   | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9  | 8   | 42   | Apply      |
| Reema Venisha Mendonca  | P  |  | 3   | 7   | 9.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 2   | 6  | 9   | 39   | Apply      |
| Kavanashree H R         | P  |  | 2.5 | 5.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 8   | 40.5 | Apply      |
| Jeevitha                | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 7   | 10  | 1   | 7   | 9  | 7   | 43.5 | Apply      |
| Vikhyath                | P  |  | 2   | 6   | 10  | 3   | 7   | 10  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 38   | Understand |
| Prathish                | P  |  | 3   | 1   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 5   | 6  | 9   | 35   | Apply      |
| Raghavendra Kulaakarni  | P  |  | 1   | 4   | 7   | 0   | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 3   | 27   | Understand |
| Ayona                   | P  |  | 3   | 7   | 10  | 2   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 8   | 46   | Apply      |
| Madhushree K L          | P  |  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 10  | 2.5 | 7   | 10  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 3   | 41.5 | Understand |
| Rakshitha Kumari        | P  |  | 3   | 6   | 9   | 2   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 8   | 44   | Apply      |
| Nikita Ashok Algerikar  | P  |  | 2.5 | 4   | 9   | 2.5 | 5   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 3   | 35   | Understand |
| Sahana                  | P  |  | 3   | 4   | 9   | 2.5 | 7   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0  | 1   | 35   | Understand |
| Jagan T J               | P  |  | 3   | 0   | 10  | 2.5 | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 30.5 | Understand |
| Nisarga Jain K B        | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 2   | 1   | 7  | 0   | 28.5 | Understand |
| Pavan K P               | P  |  | 2.5 | 7   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 7   | 8  | 8   | 43.5 | Apply      |
| Arpitha H S             | P  |  | 3   | 4   | 8.5 | 3   | 7   | 10  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 35.5 | Understand |
| Sudarshan Bhatta S V    | P  |  | 0   | 5   | 8   | 2.5 | 0   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 8   | 30.5 | Apply      |



|                               |   | Q1  |   |    | Q2  |     |   | Q3 |   |   | Q4 |      |       |
|-------------------------------|---|-----|---|----|-----|-----|---|----|---|---|----|------|-------|
|                               |   | a   | b | c  | a   | b   | c | a  | b | c |    |      |       |
| Shetty Krithi<br>Krishnakumar | P | 2.5 | 7 | 10 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 8  | 45.5 | Apply |



**Internal : 3**

Semester:1-Scheme 2018

Date : 18/01/2020

Subject : MARKETING MANAGEMENT (18MBA15)

Time : 09:30 - 11:00

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | What is product width?   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|--|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Explain the channel design decision.                                     | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Explain the various kinds of pricing strategies                          | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | a | What is Packaging?   | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | b | What is channel conflict? Explain the causes for channel conflict.       | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Highlight the effective steps in communication process.                  | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | a | What is Skimming pricing?  | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | b | What is product mix? Explain the four dimensions of product mix          | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Explain the various stages of PLC with its relevant marketing strategies | 10 | 2 | L2 |

### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | <p>Case Study: HSK Ltd is a fast growing fast food company. It has 42 product lines consisting of Pizza, Burgers, Sandwich, Chats, etc. It had a wide distribution network throughout the country catering through the retailers. It has top brand ambassadors. The products are advertised in various visual and print medias such as television, magazines, newspapers etc.</p> <p>The company has earned goodwill and surplus profits. Being successful in fast food industry the management decided to enter into ice-cream segment in all major cities of the country. India's current ice-cream market is worth Rs. 3000cr, including the unorganized sector. There are few strong competitors existing in all major cities. The management decided to first conduct a market survey to understand the present market conditions. The company plans to invite top film stars and leading sports stars for inauguration. Questions :</p> <p>a). What is a product mix? State the product mix of HSK Ltd. (02 Marks)</p> <p>b). What are the factors</p> | 10 | 2 | L5 |
|---|--|--|----|---|----|

that drive the customers towards ice-cream shop? 04 Marks)  
c). In the present market conditions do you suggest HSK to diversify into new business? Justify your answer. (04 Marks)

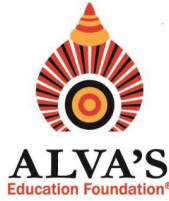
|  |                         | Q1 |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |     |      |            |
|--|-------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|
|  |                         | a  | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |     |      |            |
|  | Shrinidhi               | P  | 2   | 3   | 8   | 1   | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5.5 | 31.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | Dheeraj                 | P  | 2   | 6   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 5   | 8   | 6   | 34   | Evaluate   |
|  | Anushree H S            | P  | 0   | 3.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 3.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 25.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | Aishwarya P             | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 9.5 | 3   | 5.5 | 8   | 8   | 40.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | Priyanka Revanakar      | P  | 2   | 6   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 6.5 | 6   | 28.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | S Prathiba              | P  | 2.5 | 2   | 7   | 0   | 5   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 27.5 | Understand |
|  | Savitha                 | P  | 2   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6   | 6   | 2.5 | 4   | 8   | 0   | 28.5 | Understand |
|  | Anilkumar M             | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 3   | 6   | 8   | 36.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | Gleson Arron Lobo       | P  | 2   | 7   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 9   | 0   | 34.5 | Understand |
|  | Lavina Joshal Dcosta    | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
|  | Narasimharaja K         | P  | 2   | 5   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 8   | 8   | 36.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | Ashith Shetty K         | P  | 1.5 | 6   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 4   | 32   | Understand |
|  | Jyothi                  | P  | 1.5 | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6   | 9.5 | 8   | 43   | Evaluate   |
|  | Mallika                 | P  | 1.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 9   | 7   | 38   | Evaluate   |
|  | Varshitha V             | P  | 1   | 6   | 0   | 2.5 | 2.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 26   | Evaluate   |
|  | Rajesh Dias             | Ab | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
|  | Rashni                  | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 2.5 | 5.5 | 9   | 8.5 | 43.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | Chaithanya Kumar Shetty | P  | 2.5 | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 2.5 | 6   | 7   | 4.5 | 38.5 | Understand |
|  | G S Poornachandra       | P  | 1   | 5   | 8   | 2.5 | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 36   | Evaluate   |
|  | Krithikumari S          | P  | 2   | 6   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 6.5 | 6   | 28.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | Varun Katti             | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 2.5 | 3   | 0   | 8.5 | 30.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | Punithkumar K B         | P  | 0   | 0   | 8   | 0   | 2   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 15   | Understand |
|  | Thanvi                  | P  | 3   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6.5 | 10  | 8.5 | 32   | Evaluate   |
|  | Sowjanya                | P  | 3   | 7   | 9.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 7   | 9   | 9   | 47.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | Pradeepa S              | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 8   | 8   | 33.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | Reema Venisha Mendonca  | P  | 2   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 9   | 7.5 | 39   | Evaluate   |
|  | Kavanashree H R         | P  | 0   | 7   | 9   | 2   | 2   | 9.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 37.5 | Evaluate   |
|  | Jeevitha                | P  | 2.5 | 3   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 36   | Evaluate   |
|  | Vikhyath                | P  | 2.5 | 2   | 8   | 2   | 7   | 10  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8.5 | 40   | Evaluate   |
|  | Prathish                | P  | 2   | 2   | 8   | 2.5 | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7.5 | 35   | Evaluate   |

|                            |    |  | Q1  |   |     | Q2 |     |    | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |            |
|----------------------------|----|--|-----|---|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|
|                            |    |  | a   | b | c   | a  | b   | c  | a   | b   | c   |     |      |            |
| Raghavendra Kulaakarni     | P  |  | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0   | 7  | 0   | 6   | 8   | 4   | 25   | Understand |
| Ayona                      | P  |  | 2.5 | 7 | 10  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 3   | 7   | 10  | 9   | 48.5 | Evaluate   |
| Madhushree K L             | P  |  | 0   | 0 | 0   | 3  | 6.5 | 9  | 2.5 | 7   | 8.5 | 8   | 44.5 | Evaluate   |
| Rakshitha Kumari           | P  |  | 3   | 6 | 10  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 2.5 | 7   | 8   | 8.5 | 45   | Evaluate   |
| Nikita Ashok Algerikar     | P  |  | 3   | 5 | 10  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 2.5 | 5.5 | 7   | 7   | 40   | Evaluate   |
| Sahana                     | Ab |  | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| Jagan T J                  | P  |  | 0   | 0 | 2   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 10   | Evaluate   |
| Nisarga Jain K B           | P  |  | 2.5 | 7 | 8.5 | 1  | 6.5 | 10 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8.5 | 44   | Evaluate   |
| Pavan K P                  | Ab |  | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| Arpitha H S                | P  |  | 0   | 0 | 0   | 2  | 6.5 | 9  | 0   | 7   | 8   | 6   | 38.5 | Evaluate   |
| Sudarshan Bhatta S V       | P  |  | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 6   | 9   | 16   | Evaluate   |
| Shetty Krithi Krishnakumar | Ab |  | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |









# ALVA'S INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

## Master of Business Administration (MBA)

**Course Name :** MARKETING MANAGEMENT ( 18MBA15 )

**Class :** Semester 1 B

**Ms Priya Jyothi  
Sequeira  
Assistant Professor,  
2019-20**



### 1 . Faculty Details

|                           |   |                          |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>               | : | Ms Priya Jyothi Sequeira |
| <b>Qualification</b>      | : | Others                   |
| <b>Department</b>         | : | MBA                      |
| <b>Permanent Address</b>  | : |                          |
| <b>Phone Number</b>       | : | 8904142098               |
| <b>Email ID</b>           | : | priyakwt@gmail.com       |
| <b>Specimen Signature</b> | : | _____                    |



### 2 . Course Allotted

| Allotted Duty | Course Title         | Course Code |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Theory 1      | SERVICES MARKETING   | 18MBAMM303  |
| Theory 2      | MARKETING MANAGEMENT | 18MBA15     |
| Theory 3      | CONSUMER BEHAVIOR    | 18MBAMM301  |

### 3 . Academic calendar 2019-20 ( Semester 1 )

| Date        | Day       | Event                                       |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 26 Aug 2019 | MONDAY    | Term End Date                               |
| 2 Sep 2019  | MONDAY    | Ganesha Chaturthi                           |
| 10 Sep 2019 | TUESDAY   | Moharam                                     |
| 19 Sep 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 20 Sep 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 21 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 3rd semester MBA  |
| 28 Sep 2019 | SATURDAY  | Mahalaya Amavase                            |
| 30 Sep 2019 | MONDAY    | Commencement of 1st semester MBA            |
| 1 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Gandhi Jayanthi                             |
| 2 Oct 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 3 Oct 2019  | THURSDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 4 Oct 2019  | FRIDAY    | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 5 Oct 2019  | SATURDAY  | Induction program for 1st semester MBA      |
| 7 Oct 2019  | MONDAY    | Ayudha Pooja                                |
| 8 Oct 2019  | TUESDAY   | Vijayadashami                               |
| 24 Oct 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 25 Oct 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 26 Oct 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 3rd semester MBA |
| 27 Oct 2019 | SUNDAY    | Naraka Chaturdashi                          |
| 29 Oct 2019 | TUESDAY   | Balipadyami Diwali                          |
| 1 Nov 2019  | FRIDAY    | Kannada Rajyotsava                          |
| 10 Nov 2019 | SUNDAY    | Id- Milad                                   |

| Date        | Day       | Event  |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 14 Nov 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA     |
| 15 Nov 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA     |
| 16 Nov 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal Assessment-I for 1st semester MBA     |
| 26 Nov 2019 | TUESDAY   | Kanakadasa Jayanthi                            |
| 2 Dec 2019  | MONDAY    | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA   |
| 3 Dec 2019  | TUESDAY   | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA   |
| 4 Dec 2019  | WEDNESDAY | Internal assessment-III for 3rd semester MBA   |
| 5 Dec 2019  | THURSDAY  | Last Working Day for 3rd semester MBA          |
| 12 Dec 2019 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA    |
| 13 Dec 2019 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA    |
| 14 Dec 2019 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-II for 1st semester MBA    |
| 25 Dec 2019 | WEDNESDAY | Christmas                                      |
| 15 Jan 2020 | WEDNESDAY | Uttarayana Punyakala Makara Sankranti Festival |
| 16 Jan 2020 | THURSDAY  | Internal assessment-III for 1st semester MBA   |
| 17 Jan 2020 | FRIDAY    | Internal assessment-III for 1st semester MBA   |
| 18 Jan 2020 | SATURDAY  | Internal assessment-III for 1st semester MBA   |
| 21 Jan 2020 | TUESDAY   | Last Working Day for 1st semester MBA          |
| 31 Jan 2020 | FRIDAY    | Term not found                                 |

### 4 . Timetable

|            | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |                      | 5   | 6   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|
|            | 09:00 AM<br>09:50 AM  | 09:50 AM<br>10:40 AM  | 11:00 AM<br>11:50 AM  | 11:50 AM<br>12:40 PM  | 12:40 PM<br>01:40 PM | 01:40 PM<br>02:30 PM  | 02:30 PM<br>03:20 PM  |
| <b>MON</b> |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |
| <b>TUE</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>WED</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |
| <b>THU</b> | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>HM / FM |   |                      | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |   |
| <b>FRI</b> |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>A                          |                      |   | MBA<br>18MBA15<br>MBA<br>Semester 1<br>B                          |
| <b>SAT</b> | MBA<br>18MBAMM301 /<br>18MBAMM301<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |   |   | MBA<br>18MBAMM303 /<br>18MBAMM303<br>MBA<br>Semester 3<br>FM / HM |                      |   |   |

## **5 . Department Details**

### **5 . 1 Preliminary Information**

#### **PROGRAM OUTCOMES(PO's)**

- 1. Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems :** Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems.
- 2. Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making :** Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making.
- 3. Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability :** Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability
- 4. Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business :** Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business
- 5. Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment :** Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment

#### **PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES(PSO's)**

- PSO 1 :** Graduates will be able to understand, analyze and work with financial data and provide desired solutions to the stakeholders
- PSO 2 :** Graduates will be able to use technology with use in their specific domain of expertise
- PSO 3 :** Graduates will be endowed with life long learning skills, critical thinking skills and research outlook
- PSO 4 :** Prepared graduates for entrepreneurship, ethical leadership and social value creation
- PSO 5 :** Developed graduates for corporate jobs with global outlook

## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 Course Content**

**Title of the Course : MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

**Semester : 1**

**Academic Year : 2019-20**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Subject Code : 18MBA15                     | IA Marks : 20   |
| Hours/week : 3                             | Total Hours : 52  |
| Exam Hours : 3                             | Exam Marks : 80   |
| Course Plan Author : Priya Jyothi Sequeira | Planned Date : 2019-10-09   |
| Checked by : Dr Claret Mendonca            | At the end of this course student will be able to :<br>2019-10-09 |

#### **Objectives: To enable students**

- 1 . Make students have an understanding of the fundamental concepts of marketing & the environment in which marketing system operates.
- 2 . To analyze the motives influencing buying behaviour & Describe major bases for segment marketing, target marketing, and market positioning
- 3 . Identify a Conceptual framework, covering basic elements of the marketing mix.
- 4 . To understand fundamental premise underlying market driven strategies.

#### **Course Outcomes (COs) :**

- 1 . Develop an ability to assess the impact of the environment on marketing function.
- 2 . To formulate marketing strategies that incorporate psychological and sociological factors which influence buying.
- 3 . Explain how companies identify attractive market segments, differentiate and position their products for maximum competitive advantage in the market place.
- 4 . Build marketing strategies based on product, price, place and promotion objectives.
- 5 . Synthesize ideas into a viable marketing plan



## **6 . Course Information**

### **6 . 1 . 1 Course Syllabus**

**Objectives: To enable students** Title of the  
**Course : MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

**Subject Code : 18MBA15**

#### **Module 1**

Introduction to Marketing :

Introduction, Definitions of market and marketing, Selling Vs marketing, The Exchange Process, Elements of Marketing Concept, Functions of Marketing, Old Concept or Product- oriented Concept, New or Modern or Customer- oriented Concept, Marketing Myopia, Marketing Environment analysis, (Micro and Macro), Marketing in the 21st century opportunities, challenges & Ethics

#### **Module 2**

Buyer Behavior Analysis :

Meaning and Characteristics, Importance, Factors Influencing Consumer Behaviour, Consumer Purchase Decision Process, Buying Roles, Buying Motives, The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing

Case Study :

Case Study on “ Barista Lavazza”, Marketing Management, Arun Kumar & Meenakshi N, 2/e, Vikas, 2012.Pg 33-34

#### **Module 3**

Market Segmentation, Targeting & Positioning :

Concept of Market Segmentation, Benefits, Requisites of Effective Segmentation, Bases for Segmenting Consumer Markets, Market Segmentation Strategies, Targeting - Bases for identifying target Customer target Marketing strategies, Positioning - Meaning, Product Differentiation Strategies, Tasks involved in Positioning, Branding - Concept of Branding, Types, Brand Equity, Branding strategies

Case Study :

Case Study on “ Marketing of Tata’s Nano in India ”, Marketing in India: Text and Cases- Neelamegham S, 4/e, Vikas. Pg 335-354.

#### **Module 4**

Managing the Product :

Concept, product hierarchy, product line, product mix, product mix strategies, Product life cycle and its strategies, New Product Development, packing as a marketing tool, Role of labelling in packing

Case Study :

Case Study on “ American Express ”, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective–Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha, 14/e, Pearson Education, 2012. Pg 257-259

**Module 5**

Pricing decisions :

Significance of pricing, factor influencing pricing (Internal factor and External factor), objectives, Pricing Strategies-Value based, Cost based, Market based, Competitor based, Pricing Procedure

Marketing Channels :

Meaning, Purpose, Factors Affecting Channel Choice, Channel Design, Channel Management Decision, Channel Conflict, Designing a physical Distribution System, Network Marketing

**Module 6**

Promotion Strategy :

Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)- communication objectives, steps in developing effective communication, Stages in designing message. Advertising: Advertising Objectives, Advertising Budget, Advertising Copy, AIDA model, Traditional Vs Modern Media- Online and Mobile Advertising, Social Media for Advertising

Sales Promotion :

Tools and Techniques of sales promotion, Push-pull strategies of promotion

Personal selling :

Steps/process involved in Personal Selling, Publicity/Public Relation-word of mouth, sponsorships

Database marketing :

Basic concepts of e-commerce, e-marketing, m-Commerce, m-marketing, e-networking, CRM, MkIS, Marketing Planning: Meaning, Steps involved in Marketing planning, Marketing Audit- Meaning, components of Marketing Audit, Marketing Strategic Planning Process

Case Study :

Case Study on “ Facebook ”, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective–Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha, 14/e, Pearson Education, 2012. Pg 503-504

**6 . Course Information****6 . 1 . 2 Text Books and Reference Books****TEXT BOOKS :**

- 1 . Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective–Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha, 13/e, Pearson Education, 2012
- 2 . Marketing- Lamb, Hair, Mc Danniel, 7/e, Cengage Learning 2012.
- 3 . Marketing Management, Tapan Panda, 2/e, Excel Publication.

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

- 1 . Marketing Management, Arun Kumar & Meenakshi N, 2/e, Vikas, 2012
- 2 . Marketing in India: Text and Cases- Neelamegham S, 4/e, Vikas.
- 3 . Fundamentals of Marketing Management, Etzel M.J BJ Walker & William J. Stanton, 14/e, TMH, 2012.

## 6 . Course Information

### 6 . 2

**Semester : 1**
**Section : B**
**Course : MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

| <b>P<br/>e<br/>r<br/>i<br/>o<br/>d</b> | <b>Planned</b> |   |                                       | <b>Execution</b> |   |                                       |
|--|----------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Date</b>    | <b>Topic</b>  | <b>Source material to be referred</b> | <b>Date</b>      | <b>Topic</b>  | <b>Source material to be referred</b> |
| <b>1</b>                               |                |   |                                       |                  |   |                                       |
| 1                                      | 2019-10-10     | Introduction, Definitions of market and marketing                                   | Text 1                                | 2019-10-10       | Introduction, Definitions of market and marketing                                   | Text 1                                |
| 2                                      | 2019-10-11     | Selling Vs marketing, The Exchange Process  | Text 1                                | 2019-10-11       | Selling Vs marketing, The Exchange Process  | Text 1                                |
| 3                                      | 2019-10-11     | Elements of Marketing Concept, Functions of Marketing                               | Text 1                                | 2019-10-11       | Elements of Marketing Concept, Functions of Marketing                               | Text 1                                |
| 4                                      | 2019-10-15     | Old Concept or Product-oriented Concept, New or Modern or Customer-oriented Concept | Text 1                                | 2019-10-15       | Old Concept or Product-oriented Concept, New or Modern or Customer-oriented Concept | Text 1                                |
| 5                                      | 2019-10-17     | Marketing Myopia  | Text 3                                | 2019-10-17       | Marketing Myopia  | Text 3                                |
| 6                                      | 2019-10-18     | Marketing Environment analysis  | Text 1                                | 2019-10-18       | Marketing Environment analysis  | Text 1                                |
| 7                                      | 2019-10-18     | (Micro and Macro)   | Text 1                                | 2019-10-18       | (Micro and Macro)   | Text 1                                |
| 8                                      | 2019-10-22     | Marketing in the 21st century opportunities   | Text 1                                | 2019-10-22       | Marketing in the 21st century opportunities   | Text 1                                |
| 9                                      | 2019-10-24     | challenges & Ethics   | Text 1                                | 2019-10-24       | challenges & Ethics   | Text 1                                |
| <b>2</b>                               |                |   |                                       |                  |   |                                       |
| 10                                     | 2019-10-25     | Meaning and Characteristics, Importance   | Text 1                                | 2019-10-25       | Meaning and Characteristics, Importance   | Text 1                                |
| 11                                     | 2019-10-25     | Factors Influencing Consumer Behaviour, Factors Influencing Consumer Behaviour      | Text 1                                | 2019-10-25       | Factors Influencing Consumer Behaviour, Factors Influencing Consumer Behaviour      | Text 1                                |
| 12                                     | 2019-10-31     | Consumer Purchase Decision Process  | Text 1                                | 2019-10-31       | Consumer Purchase Decision Process  | Text 1                                |
| 13                                     | 2019-11-05     | Buying Roles  | Text 1                                | 2019-11-05       | Buying Roles  | Text 1                                |
| 14                                     | 2019-11-07     | The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing      | Text 1                                | 2019-11-07       | The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing      | Text 1                                |

|          |            |   |        |            |   |        |
|----------|------------|---|--------|------------|---|--------|
| 15       | 2019-11-08 | The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing, introduction to b2b marketing | Text 1 | 2019-11-08 | The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing, introduction to b2b marketing | Text 1 |
| 16       | 2019-11-08 | The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing                                | Text 1 | 2019-11-08 | The black box model of consumer behaviour. B2B marketing Vs Consumer Marketing                                | Text 1 |
| 17       | 2019-11-12 | Case Study on “ Barista Lavazza”, Case Study on “ Barista Lavazza”  | Text 1 | 2019-11-12 | Case Study on “ Barista Lavazza”, Case Study on “ Barista Lavazza”  | Text 1 |
| <b>3</b> |            |   |        |            |   |        |
| 18       | 2019-11-14 | Bases for Segmenting Consumer Markets, Market Segmentation Strategies, Market Segmentation Strategies         | -      | 2019-11-14 | Bases for Segmenting Consumer Markets, Market Segmentation Strategies, Market Segmentation Strategies         | -      |
| 19       | 2019-11-15 | Positioning - Meaning, Tasks involved in Positioning  | Text 1 | 2019-11-15 | Positioning - Meaning, Tasks involved in Positioning  | Text 1 |
| 20       | 2019-11-15 | Branding - Concept of Branding, Types   | Text 1 | 2019-11-15 | Branding - Concept of Branding, Types   | Text 1 |
| 21       | 2019-11-19 | Brand Equity, Branding strategies   | Text 1 | 2019-11-19 | Brand Equity, Branding strategies   | Text 1 |
| 22       | 2019-11-21 | Market Segmentation Strategies  | Text 1 | 2019-11-21 | Market Segmentation Strategies  | Text 1 |
| 23       | 2019-11-22 | Product Differentiation Strategies, Product Differentiation Strategies  | Text 1 | 2019-11-22 | Product Differentiation Strategies, Product Differentiation Strategies  | Text 1 |
| 24       | 2019-11-22 | Brand Equity, Branding strategies   | Text 1 | 2019-11-22 | Brand Equity, Branding strategies   | Text 1 |
| 25       | 2019-11-28 | Case Study on “ Marketing of Tata’s Nano in India ”   | Text 1 | 2019-11-28 | Case Study on “ Marketing of Tata’s Nano in India ”   | Text 1 |
| 26       | 2019-11-29 | Marketing in India: Text and Cases- Neelamegham S   | -      | 2019-11-29 | Marketing in India: Text and Cases- Neelamegham S   | -      |
| <b>4</b> |            |   |        |            |   |        |
| 27       | 2019-12-05 | Concept, product hierarchy  | Text 1 | 2019-12-05 | Concept, product hierarchy  | Text 1 |
| 28       | 2019-12-06 | product line, product mix   | Text 1 | 2019-12-06 | product line, product mix   | Text 1 |
| 29       | 2019-12-06 | product mix, product mix strategies   | Text 1 | 2019-12-06 | product mix, product mix strategies   | Text 1 |
| 30       | 2019-12-10 | Product life cycle and its strategies   | Text 1 | 2019-12-10 | Product life cycle and its strategies   | Text 1 |
| 31       | 2019-12-12 | New Product Development   | Text 1 | 2019-12-12 | New Product Development   | Text 1 |
| 32       | 2019-12-13 | packing as a marketing tool   | Text 1 | 2019-12-13 | packing as a marketing tool   | Text 1 |
| 33       | 2019-12-13 | Role of labelling in packing  | Text 1 | 2019-12-13 | Role of labelling in packing  | Text 1 |
| 34       | 2019-12-17 | Case Study on “ American Express ”  | Text 1 | 2019-12-17 | Case Study on “ American Express ”  | Text 1 |

|          |            |  |        |            |  |        |
|----------|------------|--|--------|------------|--|--------|
| 35       | 2019-12-19 | Case Study on “ American Express ”   | Text 1 | 2019-12-19 | Case Study on “ American Express ”   | Text 1 |
| <b>5</b> |            |  |        |            |  |        |
| 36       | 2019-12-20 | Significance of pricing, factor influencing pricing (Internal factor and External factor)  | -      | 2019-12-20 | Significance of pricing, factor influencing pricing (Internal factor and External factor)  | Text 1 |
| 37       | 2019-12-20 | objectives, Pricing Strategies-Value based   | -      | 2019-12-20 | objectives, Pricing Strategies-Value based   | Text 1 |
| 38       | 2019-12-24 | Cost based, Market based   | -      | 2019-12-24 | Cost based, Market based   | Text 1 |
| 39       | 2019-12-26 | Competitor based   | -      | 2019-12-26 | Competitor based   | Text 1 |
| 40       | 2019-12-27 | Pricing Procedure  | -      | 2019-12-27 | Pricing Procedure  | Text 1 |
| 41       | 2019-12-27 | Meaning, Purpose   | -      | 2019-12-27 | Meaning, Purpose   | Text 1 |
| 42       | 2019-12-31 | Factors Affecting Channel Choice, Channel Design   | -      | 2019-12-31 | Factors Affecting Channel Choice, Channel Design   | Text 1 |
| 43       | 2020-01-02 | Channel Management Decision, Channel Conflict  | -      | 2020-01-02 | Channel Management Decision, Channel Conflict  | Text 1 |
| 44       | 2020-01-03 | Designing a physical Distribution System   | -      | 2020-01-03 | Designing a physical Distribution System   | Text 1 |
| 45       | 2020-01-03 | Network Marketing  | -      | 2020-01-03 | Network Marketing  | Text 1 |
| <b>6</b> |            |  |        |            |  |        |
| 46       | 2020-01-10 | Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)- communication objectives, steps in developing effective communication, Stages in designing message. Advertising: Advertising Objectives, Advertising Budget | -      | 2020-01-10 | Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)- communication objectives, steps in developing effective communication, Stages in designing message. Advertising: Advertising Objectives, Advertising Budget | Text 1 |
| 47       | 2020-01-10 | Advertising Copy, AIDA model, Traditional Vs Modern Media- Online and Mobile Advertising, Social Media for Advertising   | -      | 2020-01-10 | Advertising Copy, AIDA model, Traditional Vs Modern Media- Online and Mobile Advertising, Social Media for Advertising   | Text 1 |
| 48       | 2020-01-14 | Tools and Techniques of sales promotion  | -      | 2020-01-14 | Tools and Techniques of sales promotion  | Text 1 |
| 49       | 2020-01-16 | Push-pull strategies of promotion  | -      | 2020-01-16 | Push-pull strategies of promotion  | Text 3 |
| 50       | 2020-01-17 | Steps/process involved in Personal Selling, Publicity/ Public Relation-word of mouth   | -      | 2020-01-17 | Steps/process involved in Personal Selling, Publicity/ Public Relation-word of mouth   | Text 1 |
| 51       | 2020-01-17 | sponsorships   | -      | 2020-01-17 | sponsorships   | Text 1 |

|    |            |  |        |            |  |        |
|----|------------|--|--------|------------|--|--------|
| 52 | 2020-01-21 | Basic concepts of e-commerce, e-marketing, m-Commerce, m-marketing, e-networking, CRM  | -      | 2020-01-21 | Basic concepts of e-commerce, e-marketing, m-Commerce, m-marketing, e-networking, CRM  | -      |
| 53 | 2020-01-21 | MkIS, Marketing Planning: Meaning, Steps involved in Marketing planning, Marketing Audit- Meaning, components of Marketing Audit, Marketing Strategic Planning Process | -      | 2020-01-21 | MkIS, Marketing Planning: Meaning, Steps involved in Marketing planning, Marketing Audit- Meaning, components of Marketing Audit, Marketing Strategic Planning Process | Text 1 |
| 54 | 2020-01-21 | Case Study on “ Facebook ”, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective– Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha   | -      | 2020-01-21 | Case Study on “ Facebook ”, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective– Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha   | Text 1 |
| 55 | 2020-01-21 | 2012. Pg 503-504, Case Study on “ Facebook ”   | Text 1 | 2020-01-21 | 2012. Pg 503-504, Case Study on “ Facebook ”   | Text 1 |

**6 . Course Information****6 . 2 . 1 Compliance Report****Semester : 1****Section : B****Course : MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

| <b>Module No.</b> | <b># of Classes Planned(till date)</b> | <b>Planned Effort(till date)</b> | <b># of Classes Executed(till date)</b> | <b>Actual Efforts(till date)</b> | <b>% Coverage</b> |
|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1                 | 9                                      | 7hrs 30min                       | 9                                       | 7hrs 30min                       | 100.0             |
| 2                 | 8                                      | 6hrs 40min                       | 8                                       | 6hrs 40min                       | 100.0             |
| 3                 | 9                                      | 7hrs 30min                       | 9                                       | 7hrs 30min                       | 100.0             |
| 4                 | 9                                      | 7hrs 30min                       | 9                                       | 7hrs 30min                       | 100.0             |
| 5                 | 10                                     | 8hrs 20min                       | 10                                      | 8hrs 20min                       | 100.0             |
| 6                 | 10                                     | 8hrs 20min                       | 10                                      | 8hrs 20min                       | 100.0             |





### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 2 . 2 CO PO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PO | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 2  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 3  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 4  |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 5  |      |      |      |      |      |



### 6 . Course

#### 6 . 2 . 3 CO-PSO Mapping

Slight (Low) = 1 ,

Moderate (Medium) = 2 ,

Substantial (High) = 3 .

| CO/PSO | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO 4 | PSO 5 |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CO 1   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 2   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 3   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 4   |       |       |       |       |       |
| CO 5   |       |       |       |       |       |

**6 . Course Information****6 . 3 Other Assessment****ASSIGNMENT/QUIZ/PRESENTATION/SEMINAR****: MARKETING MANAGEMENT****: 18MBA15**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1                                       | : 15 |
| 2019-11-03                              | : -  |
| : Apply                                 |      |
| : Marketing Challenges for 21st Century |      |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 2   | : 15 |
| 2019-12-31                                | : -  |
| : Apply                                   |      |
| : Marketing Analysis on Various Companies |      |

| USN | Name                | Assignment/quiz/<br>presentation/seminar 1 | Assignment/quiz/<br>presentation/seminar 2 |
|-----|---------------------|--|--|
| -   | Akhila Rai          | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Annapoorna P        | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Arjun B R           | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Arunkumar N         | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Ashwini Kumari      | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Bindu S Reddy       | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Dayananda           | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Fredin Sebastian    | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Gelinta Therese     | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Hemanthakumara      | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Jayakumar Jain      | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Josline Cardoza     | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Kajal               | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Keerthana Jingade J | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Lathesh Kumar M N   | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Lekhana R V         | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Mahalakshmee        | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Muhammed Jaseem K   | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Narayanaswamy G H   | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Nireeksha Jain      | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Nisarga V P         | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Pooja B R           | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Prajwal Joel Dsouza | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Preethesh L Kotian  | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Radhika Bhat M      | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Rajashree T         | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Rakshith            | 15   | 15   |
| -   | Ranjitha O          | 15   | 15   |

| <b>USN</b> | <b>Name</b>            | <b>Assignment/quiz/<br/>presentation/seminar 1</b> | <b>Assignment/quiz/<br/>presentation/seminar 2</b> |
|------------|------------------------|--|--|
| -          | Ravishankar A S        | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Roshel Pinto           | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Sagar D                | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Sanketh Devadiga       | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Sharan Shetty          | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Shaun Francis Sequeira | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Shraddha S P           | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Sinchana B             | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Sowmya Nayak           | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Sushmitha              | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Theerthesh H S         | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Varshitha V Shetty     | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Vignesh Nayak          | 15   | 15   |
| -          | Yashwith S Puthran     | 15   | 15   |



### 6 . Course Information

#### 6 . 4 Internal Assessment

##### Internal : 1

Semester:1-Scheme 2018

Date : 16/11/2019

Subject : MARKETING MANAGEMENT (18MBA15)

Time : 09:30 - 11:00

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

| Part A                 |   |  |    |    |    |
|------------------------|---|--|----|----|----|
| Answer any 2 questions |   |  |    |    |    |
| 1                      | a | Define Marketing   | 3  | 1  | L2 |
| 1                      | b | Explain selling versus marketing                                   | 7  | 1  | L2 |
| 1                      | c | Write a note on Macro environment                                  | 10 | 1  | L2 |
| 2                      | a | What is marketing concept and societal concept. Give examples      | 3  | 1  | L2 |
| 2                      | b | Explain the functions of Marketing                                 | 7  | 1  | L2 |
| 2                      | c | Explain the stages of consumer purchase decision process           | 10 | 1  | L2 |
| 3                      | a | Define Marketing   | 3  | 12 | L2 |
| 3                      | b | Write a note on Buying Motives with appropriate examples           | 7  | 1  | L2 |
| 3                      | c | Write a note on Marketing Myopia                                   | 10 | 2  | L2 |
| Part B                 |   |  |    |    |    |
| Answer all questions   |   |  |    |    |    |
| 4                      |   | Explain briefly Marketing new Trends, Opportunities and Challenges | 10 | 2  | L2 |

|                    |   |  | Q1  |   |     | Q2 |     |   | Q3 |   |   | Q4  |      |            |
|--------------------|---|--|-----|---|-----|----|-----|---|----|---|---|-----|------|------------|
|                    |   |  | a   | b | c   | a  | b   | c | a  | b | c |     |      |            |
| Preethesh L Kotian | P |  | 0   | 2 | 8.5 | 0  | 6.5 | 2 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 7   | 26   | Understand |
| Rajashree T        | P |  | 2.5 | 6 | 8   | 3  | 6   | 8 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 7.5 | 41   | Understand |
| Ravishankar A S    | P |  | 2.5 | 6 | 6   | 1  | 6   | 8 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 29.5 | Understand |
| Sharan Shetty      | P |  | 0.5 | 6 | 1   | 3  | 4   | 8 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 5   | 27.5 | Understand |
| Muhammed Jaseem K  | P |  | 0   | 0 | 1   | 1  | 4   | 1 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0   | 7    | Understand |

|                        |    |  | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |    | Q4 |      |            |
|------------------------|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|------------|
|                        |    |  | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c  |    |      |            |
| Shaun Francis Sequeira | Ab |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| Annapoorna P           | P  |  | 2   | 5   | 6   | 1   | 6   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 1  | 22   | Understand |
| Radhika Bhat M         | P  |  | 0   | 6   | 7   | 0   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 8  | 27   | Understand |
| Arjun B R              | P  |  | 1.5 | 4   | 3   | 0   | 6   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 6  | 26.5 | Understand |
| Josline Cardoza        | P  |  | 0   | 1.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 5.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 4  | 26.5 | Understand |
| Dayananda              | P  |  | 2   | 5   | 7   | 0   | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 5  | 32   | Understand |
| Sushmitha              | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 1   | 4   | 7  | 0  | 28.5 | Understand |
| Nireeksha Jain         | P  |  | 0   | 4   | 4   | 0.5 | 6   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 17.5 | Understand |
| Sinchana B             | P  |  | 2   | 6   | 8   | 1.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 5  | 22.5 | Understand |
| Sanketh Devadiga       | P  |  | 1.5 | 4   | 3   | 0   | 3   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0  | 6  | 26   | Understand |
| Varshitha V Shetty     | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 9  | 7  | 40.5 | Understand |
| Theerthesh H S         | Ab |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | No Level   |
| Keerthana Jingade J    | P  |  | 1   | 6   | 1   | 0   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 14   | Understand |
| Rakshith               | P  |  | 1   | 2   | 6   | 1   | 6   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 3  | 20   | Understand |
| Yashwith S Puthran     | P  |  | 0   | 3   | 0   | 1   | 5   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 6  | 20   | Understand |
| Ranjitha O             | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 3   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 3  | 10   | No Level   |
| Jayakumar Jain         | P  |  | 0.5 | 2   | 3   | 1   | 5   | 0.5 | 2   | 4   | 0  | 2  | 14.5 | Understand |
| Nisarga V P            | P  |  | 0   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 10   | Understand |
| Sagar D                | P  |  | 1   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 6   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 7  | 22   | Understand |
| Shraddha S P           | P  |  | 0.5 | 4   | 8.5 | 2   | 4   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 5  | 28   | Understand |
| Lathesh Kumar M N      | P  |  | 2   | 3.5 | 0   | 2   | 4   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 1  | 18.5 | Understand |
| Pooja B R              | P  |  | 1.5 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 2.5 | 0   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 6  | 28   | Understand |
| Roshel Pinto           | P  |  | 1.5 | 4   | 7   | 1.5 | 4   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 24   | Understand |
| Arunkumar N            | P  |  | 2.5 | 6   | 0   | 2   | 6   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 3  | 25.5 | Understand |
| Bindu S Reddy          | P  |  | 1   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4  | 6  | 15   | Understand |
| Kajal                  | P  |  | 0.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 6.5  | Understand |
| Mahalakshmee           | P  |  | 0.5 | 0   | 2   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 1  | 5.5  | No Level   |
| Hemanthakumara         | P  |  | 0.5 | 0   | 1   | 1   | 4   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 4  | 11.5 | Understand |
| Akhila Rai             | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 10 | 5  | 17   | Understand |
| Fredin Sebastian       | P  |  | 1.5 | 4   | 4   | 1   | 6   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 7  | 28.5 | Understand |
| Vignesh Nayak          | P  |  | 1.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1  | 2  | 9.5  | Understand |
| Gelinta Theres         | P  |  | 2.5 | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 2   | 8  | 8  | 36.5 | Understand |
| Narayanaswamy G H      | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6.5 | 0   | 2.5 | 0   | 6  | 2  | 19   | Understand |
| Sowmya Nayak           | P  |  | 1   | 6   | 5   | 1.5 | 6   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 4  | 29.5 | Understand |
| Prajwal Joel Dsouza    | P  |  | 1.5 | 4   | 8   | 2.5 | 7   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 8  | 36   | Understand |
| Ashwini Kumari         | P  |  | 2.5 | 0   | 4.5 | 1.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 5  | 17.5 | Understand |



|             |   | Q1 |   |   | Q2 |   |   | Q3  |   |   | Q4 |      |            |
|-------------|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|-----|---|---|----|------|------------|
|             |   | a  | b | c | a  | b | c | a   | b | c |    |      |            |
| Lekhana R V | P | 1  | 6 | 3 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 1.5 | 1 | 6 | 3  | 21.5 | Understand |





**Internal : 2**

Semester:1-Scheme 2018

Date : 14/12/2019

Subject : MARKETING MANAGEMENT (18MBA15)

Time : 09:30 - 11:00

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

| Part A                 |   |  |    |   |    |
|------------------------|---|--|----|---|----|
| Answer any 2 questions |   |  |    |   |    |
|                        |   |  |    |   |    |
| 1                      | a | Define Market segmentation with an example   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 1                      | b | Explain the criteria for effective market segmentation   | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 1                      | c | Briefly explain bases for segmentation   | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 2                      | a | What is a Brand. Give examples   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
| 2                      | b | Explain the functions of of Brand  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 2                      | c | Briefly explain product differentiation strategies   | 10 | 1 | L2 |
| 3                      | a | Define positioning with an example   | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 3                      | b | Briefly evaluate factors effecting consumer behaviour  | 7  | 1 | L2 |
| 3                      | c | Explain Black box model with a diagram   | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| Part B                 |   |  |    |   |    |
| Answer all questions   |   |  |    |   |    |
|                        |   |  |    |   |    |
| 4                      |   | Design a marketing mix for following products. a). Portable MP3 Player b). Branded wheat flour c). Smartphone d). Restaurant | 10 | 2 | L3 |

|                        |    |  | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |   |     | Q4 |      |            |
|------------------------|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|----|------|------------|
|                        |    |  | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b | c   |    |      |            |
| Preethesh L Kotian     | P  |  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 1.5 | 0   | 9.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 9  | 36   | Apply      |
| Rajashree T            | P  |  | 3   | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6 | 6.5 | 8  | 41   | Apply      |
| Ravishankar A S        | P  |  | 2   | 6   | 8.5 | 2   | 7   | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6  | 39.5 | Apply      |
| Sharan Shetty          | P  |  | 3   | 7   | 9.5 | 2   | 6.5 | 7   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7  | 42   | Apply      |
| Muhammed Jaseem K      | P  |  | 2.5 | 1   | 8.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 1  | 26   | Understand |
| Shaun Francis Sequeira | Ab |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | No Level   |

|  |                     | Q1 |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |   | Q4  |     |      |            |
|--|---------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|------|------------|
|  |                     | a  | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c |     |     |      |            |
|  | Annapoorna P        | P  | 2   | 5   | 8   | 2   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 40   | Apply      |
|  | Radhika Bhat M      | P  | 1   | 6   | 8   | 1   | 3   | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 35   | Apply      |
|  | Arjun B R           | P  | 2.5 | 0   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6 | 10  | 2.5 | 33   | Understand |
|  | Josline Cardoza     | P  | 1.5 | 0   | 9   | 1.5 | 4.5 | 6.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6   | 29   | Apply      |
|  | Dayananda           | P  | 2.5 | 2   | 6   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6   | 31.5 | Apply      |
|  | Sushmitha           | P  | 2.5 | 7   | 9.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7   | 43.5 | Apply      |
|  | Nireeksha Jain      | P  | 2   | 0   | 7   | 2   | 6.5 | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 33.5 | Apply      |
|  | Sinchana B          | P  | 3   | 7   | 10  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6   | 44   | Apply      |
|  | Sanketh Devadiga    | P  | 2.5 | 6   | 9.5 | 2.5 | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7   | 43.5 | Apply      |
|  | Varshitha V Shetty  | P  | 3   | 6   | 10  | 2.5 | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 9   | 45.5 | Apply      |
|  | Theerthesh H S      | P  | 3   | 6   | 6.5 | 2   | 6.5 | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 38   | Apply      |
|  | Keerthana Jingade J | P  | 2   | 2   | 10  | 3   | 2.5 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6   | 25.5 | Apply      |
|  | Rakshith            | P  | 1.5 | 6   | 9   | 2.5 | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 32   | Apply      |
|  | Yashwith S Puthran  | P  | 1   | 4   | 7   | 2   | 4.5 | 4   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 30.5 | Apply      |
|  | Ranjitha O          | P  | 1.5 | 3.5 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 0 | 8   | 7   | 30.5 | Apply      |
|  | Jayakumar Jain      | P  | 2.5 | 0   | 9   | 3   | 5   | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6   | 33.5 | Apply      |
|  | Nisarga V P         | P  | 2.5 | 0   | 8   | 2.5 | 5   | 4   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7   | 29   | Apply      |
|  | Sagar D             | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 9.5 | 3   | 0   | 8.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 38.5 | Apply      |
|  | Shraddha S P        | P  | 1   | 3   | 8.5 | 0.5 | 6   | 7.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 34.5 | Apply      |
|  | Lathesh Kumar M N   | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
|  | Pooja B R           | P  | 1   | 6.5 | 9.5 | 1   | 7   | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7   | 40   | Apply      |
|  | Roshel Pinto        | P  | 0   | 4   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 4 | 9.5 | 8   | 34   | Apply      |
|  | Arunkumar N         | P  | 2.5 | 3.5 | 7.5 | 2.5 | 6   | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 36   | Apply      |
|  | Bindu S Reddy       | P  | 2.5 | 3   | 8   | 1.5 | 5   | 7   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7.5 | 34.5 | Apply      |
|  | Kajal               | P  | 0   | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 8.5 | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6   | 26.5 | Apply      |
|  | Mahalakshmee        | P  | 1.5 | 4   | 7   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 6   | 27.5 | Apply      |
|  | Hemanthakumara      | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 2   | 0 | 6   | 6   | 16   | Apply      |
|  | Akhila Rai          | P  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 2.5 | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 28   | Apply      |
|  | Fredin Sebastian    | P  | 2.5 | 5   | 9   | 2.5 | 5   | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 40   | Apply      |
|  | Vignesh Nayak       | P  | 0   | 2   | 9   | 2.5 | 5   | 6   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 3   | 27.5 | Understand |
|  | Gelinta Theres      | P  | 3   | 6   | 8   | 3   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 44   | Apply      |
|  | Narayanaswamy G H   | P  | 2.5 | 0   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6 | 10  | 2.5 | 33   | Understand |
|  | Sowmya Nayak        | P  | 3   | 6.5 | 9.5 | 3   | 7   | 9   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 8   | 46   | Apply      |
|  | Prajwal Joel Dsouza | P  | 2   | 1   | 7   | 2.5 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 7   | 23.5 | Apply      |
|  | Ashwini Kumari      | P  | 1   | 2   | 8   | 1.5 | 5   | 8   | 0   | 0 | 0   | 2   | 27.5 | Understand |
|  | Lekhana R V         | P  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1 | 8   | 8   | 25.5 | Apply      |



**Internal : 3**

Semester:1-Scheme 2018

Date : 18/01/2020

Subject : MARKETING MANAGEMENT (18MBA15)

Time : 09:30 - 11:00

Faculty : Priya Jyothi Sequeira

Max Marks: 50

### Part A

#### Answer any 2 questions

| 1 | a | What is product width?   | 3  | 1 | L2 |
|---|---|--|----|---|----|
| 1 | b | Explain the channel design decision.                                     | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 1 | c | Explain the various kinds of pricing strategies                          | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | a | What is Packaging?   | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | b | What is channel conflict? Explain the causes for channel conflict.       | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 2 | c | Highlight the effective steps in communication process.                  | 10 | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | a | What is Skimming pricing?  | 3  | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | b | What is product mix? Explain the four dimensions of product mix          | 7  | 2 | L2 |
| 3 | c | Explain the various stages of PLC with its relevant marketing strategies | 10 | 2 | L2 |

### Part B

#### Answer all questions

| 4 |  | <p>Case Study: HSK Ltd is a fast growing fast food company. It has 42 product lines consisting of Pizza, Burgers, Sandwich, Chats, etc. It had a wide distribution network throughout the country catering through the retailers. It has top brand ambassadors. The products are advertised in various visual and print medias such as television, magazines, newspapers etc.</p> <p>The company has earned goodwill and surplus profits. Being successful in fast food industry the management decided to enter into ice-cream segment in all major cities of the country. India's current ice-cream market is worth Rs. 3000cr, including the unorganized sector. There are few strong competitors existing in all major cities. The management decided to first conduct a market survey to understand the present market conditions. The company plans to invite top film stars and leading sports stars for inauguration. Questions :</p> <p>a). What is a product mix? State the product mix of HSK Ltd. (02 Marks)</p> <p>b). What are the factors</p> | 10 | 2 | L5 |
|---|--|--|----|---|----|

that drive the customers towards ice-cream shop? 04 Marks)  
c). In the present market conditions do you suggest HSK to diversify into new business? Justify your answer. (04 Marks)

|                        |    |  | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |      |     | Q4  |      |            |
|------------------------|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------------|
|                        |    |  | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b    | c   |     |      |            |
| Preethesh L Kotian     | P  |  | 0.5 | 5   | 7   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 0   | 0    | 0   | 7   | 37   | Evaluate   |
| Rajashree T            | P  |  | 2.5 | 6   | 9.5 | 3   | 6.5 | 10  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 9   | 46.5 | Evaluate   |
| Ravishankar A S        | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6   | 10  | 2.5 | 6.5  | 8   | 9   | 45   | Evaluate   |
| Sharan Shetty          | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 2.5 | 5.5  | 10  | 5.5 | 41   | Evaluate   |
| Muhammed Jaseem K      | P  |  | 0.5 | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 3    | 8   | 1   | 27   | Understand |
| Shaun Francis Sequeira | Ab |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0    | No Level   |
| Annapoorna P           | P  |  | 0.5 | 4   | 7   | 2   | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 7   | 32.5 | Evaluate   |
| Radhika Bhat M         | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 4   | 0   | 1.5 | 4.51 | 8   | 0   | 24.5 | Understand |
| Arjun B R              | P  |  | 1.5 | 4   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 9   | 2   | 4    | 0   | 4   | 25.5 | Understand |
| Josline Cardoza        | P  |  | 1   | 6.5 | 7   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 0   | 0    | 0   | 8   | 41   | Evaluate   |
| Dayananda              | P  |  | 1.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6    | 9.5 | 8   | 41   | Evaluate   |
| Sushmitha              | P  |  | 1   | 6.5 | 9   | 3   | 6.5 | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 8.5 | 41.5 | Evaluate   |
| Nireeksha Jain         | P  |  | 1   | 5   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 6    | 6.5 | 6   | 36   | Evaluate   |
| Sinchana B             | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 7   | 10  | 2.5 | 3    | 7   | 8   | 40   | Evaluate   |
| Sanketh Devadiga       | P  |  | 2.5 | 0   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5  | 8   | 8   | 36.5 | Evaluate   |
| Varshitha V Shetty     | P  |  | 3   | 7   | 10  | 2.5 | 7   | 9.5 | 0   | 0    | 0   | 9   | 48   | Evaluate   |
| Theerthesh H S         | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6.5  | 7   | 8   | 41.5 | Evaluate   |
| Keerthana Jingade J    | P  |  | 0.5 | 4   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 1    | 3   | 8   | 28.5 | Evaluate   |
| Rakshith               | P  |  | 2   | 5   | 4   | 2   | 6.5 | 9   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 8   | 36.5 | Evaluate   |
| Yashwith S Puthran     | P  |  | 1   | 3   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 3    | 7   | 7   | 28   | Evaluate   |
| Ranjitha O             | P  |  | 2.5 | 4   | 7   | 2   | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 8   | 35.5 | Evaluate   |
| Jayakumar Jain         | P  |  | 2.5 | 4   | 8   | 2   | 4.5 | 10  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 4.5 | 35.5 | Understand |
| Nisarga V P            | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 8   | 2   | 2   | 2.5 | 2   | 1    | 7   | 6   | 24   | Evaluate   |
| Sagar D                | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 4    | 7   | 8   | 29.5 | Evaluate   |
| Shraddha S P           | P  |  | 2.5 | 6.5 | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.5 | 4    | 7   | 7   | 35.5 | Evaluate   |
| Lathesh Kumar M N      | P  |  | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 9   | 2   | 6    | 7   | 0   | 30   | Understand |
| Pooja B R              | P  |  | 2   | 5   | 10  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 4    | 8.5 | 8   | 39.5 | Evaluate   |
| Roshel Pinto           | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 6    | 7.5 | 4.5 | 36.5 | Understand |
| Arunkumar N            | P  |  | 0   | 1   | 3   | 2   | 6   | 8   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 9   | 29   | Evaluate   |
| Bindu S Reddy          | P  |  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 7   | 10  | 3   | 2    | 2.5 | 8   | 35.5 | Evaluate   |

|                     |   | Q1  |     |     | Q2  |     |     | Q3  |     |     | Q4  |      |            |
|---------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|
|                     |   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   | a   | b   | c   |     |      |            |
| Kajal               | P | 0.5 | 4   | 5   | 2   | 5   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 7   | 31.5 | Evaluate   |
| Mahalakshmee        | P | 1   | 4   | 7   | 0   | 3   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 7.5 | 0   | 21.5 | Understand |
| Hemanthakumara      | P | 2   | 4   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6   | 6   | 7   | 32   | Evaluate   |
| Akhila Rai          | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 3.5 | 8   | 1.5 | 2   | 6   | 4.5 | 28   | Understand |
| Fredin Sebastian    | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 6   | 0   | 2.5 | 4   | 8   | 8   | 30.5 | Evaluate   |
| Vignesh Nayak       | P | 2   | 4   | 8   | 2   | 4   | 7   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 33.5 | Evaluate   |
| Gelinta Theres      | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 7   | 9.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 10  | 9   | 47   | Evaluate   |
| Narayanaswamy G H   | P | 2   | 3   | 8.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 5   | 4   | 7   | 32.5 | Evaluate   |
| Sowmya Nayak        | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.5 | 6.5 | 10  | 3   | 4   | 8   | 8   | 42   | Evaluate   |
| Prajwal Joel Dsouza | P | 0   | 4.5 | 8   | 2.5 | 6   | 9   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 36.5 | Evaluate   |
| Ashwini Kumari      | P | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 6.5 | 8.5 | 0   | 2.5 | 8   | 5   | 30.5 | Evaluate   |
| Lekhana R V         | P | 2   | 6.5 | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 33.5 | Evaluate   |

